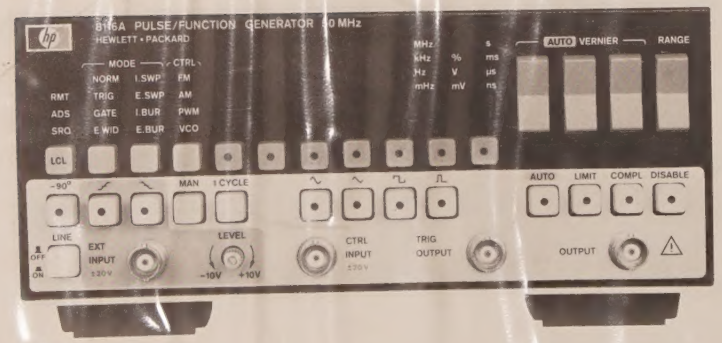
HP 8116A

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

8116A
PROGRAMMABLE PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR 50 MHz



HEWLETT PACKARD

MP MASTER
MA27705

HP 8116A

A N O M A L L Y N O T E

Supersedes: NONE

MODEL 8116A PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR 50MHz

AMPLITUDE ERROR

There is a possibility that when the waveform is switched off with the instrument disabled, the output signal amplitude will differ from the selected value when switched on again. To overcome this fault condition, select the amplitude value again, either via HP-IB or the front panel Vernier keys.

AB/DE

2/83 -B1

HEWLETT PACKARD

or more information contact a local Hewlett-Packard Office. (Hewlett-Packard has 200 Sales and Service Offices in 75 countries).
r write: Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304, U.S.A.

Printed in U.S.A.

HEWLETT PACKARD

MANUAL CHANGES

Manual for Model Number	8116A
Manual printed on	November 1982
Manual Part Number	08116-90001

Make all ERRATA corrections.

Check the following table for your instrument serial prefix/serial number and make the listed changes to your manual.

▶ New Item

Serial Prefix or Serial Number		Manual Changes	Serial Prefix or Serial Number	Manual Changes
ERRATA				
2124G01436	and above	1		
2124G01486	and above	1-2		

MODEL 8116A

INDEX of MANUAL CHANGES

MANUAL CHANGE	MISCELLANEOUS	FRAME	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6
ERRATA	Page 1-2,1-3,1-5 Page 3-1,3-20,4-5 Page 4-6,5-10,5-11 Page 8-11,8-16		C502*,525*,527* F1,2, Q504, R220*,223*,307, R309*,439*,558*					J1, W2
1			Q210, R215,445, R447,448	R43	U5,6,7,8, U9,38			
2	Page 5-3,8-6,8-18		C221,222, R561 CR513,514					

ERRATA

Page 1-2, Table 1-1. Recommended Test Equipment, change to read:

DVM	HP 3455A	AC, DC 0.1V-10V
DMV	HP 3465A	DC 0.1mA - 10mA

Page 1-3, Table 1-2. Amplitude/Offset Specification, change to read :

Offset resolution: 3 digits (best case 100µV)
Offset accuracy for lewel window ± 800mV:

± 1% of setting
± 1% of amplitude
± 4mV

Page 1-5, General Environmental, change to read :

Storage Temperature: -40°C to +70°C

Page 3-1, Para 3-4-4, change to read :

Do not apply an external voltage or electrostatic discharge to the output connectors.

Page 3-20, Table 3-3. Mode/Parameter Messages, change to read :

Sample Statements:

HPL	BASIC
wrt 716,"FRQ 1KHz, DTY 50%, BUR 7# RPT 100 MS"	OUTPUT 716; "FRQ 1KHz, DTY 50%, BUR 7#,RPT 100 MS"

Sets frequency .....
..... time between burst 'starts' to 100 ms

Page 4-5, Para 4-13. Table of Amplitude and Offset Specification change to read :

Offset accuracy for lewel window ± 800 mV

~~± 1% of setting~~
± 1% of amplitude
± 4 mV

ERRATA (Cont.)

Page 4-6, Add step 5 :

5. Set 8116A to Amplitude 10 mV and measure the dc voltages for the following 8116A settings :

OFFSET	DVM Reading*
795 mV	783 - 807 mV
500 mV	491 - 509 mV
100 mV	95 - 105 mV

Page 5-10/5-11. Amplitude Modulator, change to read :

5. Set 8116A:.....

.....Adjust the spectrum Analyzer to display the 15 KHz carrier and the lower sideband.....

Page 6-6 thru 6-13, change the Table of Replaceable Parts to read:

A1C502*	0160-4512	C-FXD 120PF 5%
A1C525*	0160-4381	C-FXD 1.5PF 200V
A1C527*	0160-4350	C-FXD 68PF 200V
A1F1,2	2110-0297	FUSE .5A 125V
A1Q504	1853-0357	TRANSISTOR SI PNP
A1R206*	0698-7216	R-FXD 147 1% .05W
A1R220*,223*	0757-0281	R-FXD 2.74K 1%
A1R309*	0757-0401	R-FXD 100 1% .125W
A1R439*	0757-0444	R-FXD 12.1K 1%
A1R558*	0698-7209	R-FXD 75 1% .05W
Delete: A1R307	0757-0401	
Add: A6J1	1251-3283	CONN R&P MICRO
A6W2	5180-2404	CABLE RBN 300 MM

Page 8-11, P/O A3 Bd Ay Microprocessor.

Remove connection between J1 pin 26 to J1 pin 33.

Page 8-16, Diagram 6 :

AUTO VERNIER FF U203 pin 13 should read pin 4
and BURST FF U203 pin 4 should read pin 13

MANUAL CHANGE 1

On Page 6-5 thru 6-16, change the Table of Replaceable Parts to read :

A1Q210	1854-0392	TRANSISTOR ST 2N5088
A1R215	0698-3152	R-FXD 3.48K 1%
A1R445	2100-3214	R-VAR 100K 10%
A1R447	0698-8958	R-FXD 511K 1%
A2R43	2100-3252	R-TRMR 5%
A3U5	08116-10011	ROM B
A3U6	08116-10012	ROM A
A3U7	08116-10013	ROM 9
A3U8	08116-10014	ROM 8
A3U9	08116-10015	ROM 7
A3U38	08116-10016	ROM 6
A12R43	2100-3252	R-TRMR 5%

Delete: A1R448

MANUAL CHANGE 2

On Page 6-6, change the Table of Replaceable Parts to read :

A1C221,222	0160-3878	C-FXD .001UF 100V

On Page 6-7 and 6-10, Table of Replaceable Parts :

Add:	A1CR513,514	1901-0732	DIODE PWR 1KV 1A
	A1R561	0757-0279	R-FXD 3.16K 1% .125W

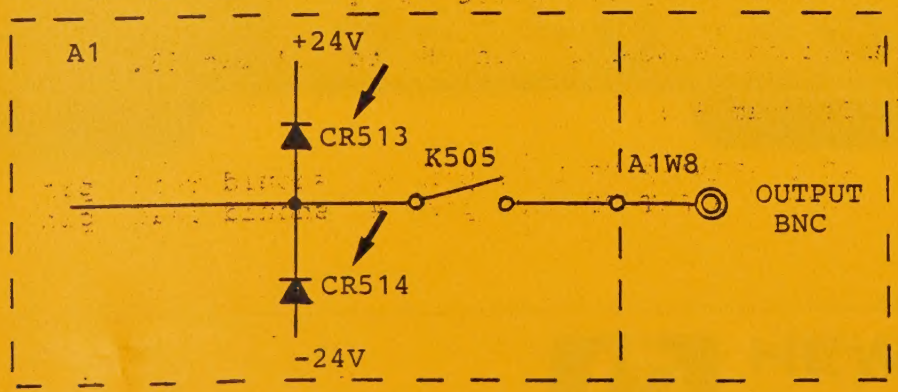
On Page 5-3, para 5-6 POWER SUPPLIES, change to read :

A1 -23V	A1R19	-24.00V ±50mV	

On Page 8-6, change the Diagram 2 to read :

-23V REG supply to -24V REG

On Page 8-18, change the Diagram 7 to read :

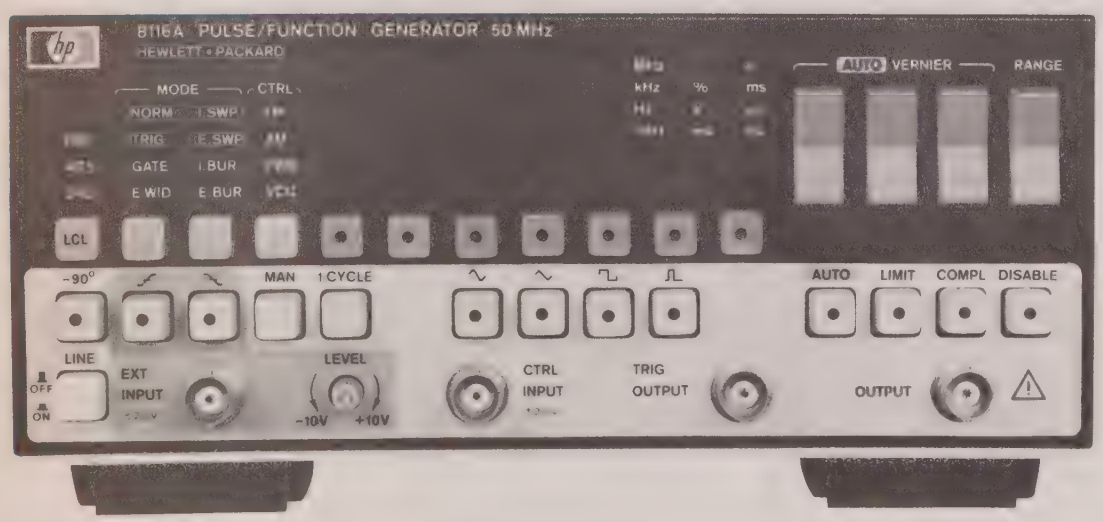


The R561 is located in parallel to R551.

-23V supply to -24V.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

8116A
PROGRAMMABLE PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR 50 MHz



HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY

This Hewlett-Packard product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

For products returned to HP for warranty service, Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

ASSISTANCE

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

8116A PROGRAMMABLE PULSE/FUNCTION GENERATOR 50 MHz

(Including Option 001)

SERIAL NUMBERS

This manual applies directly to instrument with serial number 2124G01286 and higher. Any changes made in instruments having serial numbers higher than the above number will be found in a "Manual Changes" supplement supplied with this manual. Be sure to examine this supplement for any changes which apply to your instrument and record these changes in the manual. Backdating information for instruments with lower serial numbers can be found in Section 7 (yellow pages).

© HEWLETT-PACKARD GMBH 1982
HERRENBERGER STR. 110, D-7030 BÖBLINGEN
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

MANUAL PART NO. 08116–90001
MICROFICHE PART NO. 08116–95001

PRINTED: NOVEMBER 1982

LIST OF CONTENTS

		Page
Section 1	General Information	
1–1	Introduction	1–1
1–4	Specifications	1–1
1–6	Safety Considerations	1–1
1–8	Instruments Covered by Manual	1–1
1–10	Description	1–1
1–13	8116A Options	1–1
1–15	Accessories Supplied	1–2
1–17	Accessories Available	1–2
1–18	Recommended Test Equipment	1–2
Section 2	Installation	
2–1	Introduction	2–1
2–3	Initial Inspection	2–1
2–5	Preparation for Use	2–1
2–6	Power Requirements	2–1
⚠ 2–8	Line Voltage Selection	2–1
2–10	Power Cable	2–2
2–13	HP-IB Connector	2–2
2–15	HP-IB Logic Levels	2–3
2–17	Operating Environment	2–3
2–18	Claims and Repackaging	2–3
2–19	Claims for Damage	2–3
2–21	Storage and Shipment	2–3
Section 3	Operating and Programming	
3–1	Introduction	3–1
⚠ 3–3	Special Operating Considerations	3–1
3–5	Operators Checks	3–1
3–7	Operating Instructions	3–1
3–12	Parameters	3–2
3–16	Vernier/Range Operation	3–2
3–19	Auto Vernier Operation	3–2
3–22	Limit Operation	3–3
3–24	External Triggering	3–3
3–26	-90^{o} Startphase	3–3
3–28	Trigger Slopes	3–3
3–32	MANUAL Key	3–3
3–34	1 CYCLE (Opt. 001)	3–3
3–36	Standard Parameter Set	3–3
3–38	Control Modes	3–4
3–40	Frequency Modulation (FM)	3–4
3–42	Amplitude Modulation (AM)	3–4
3–44	Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)	3–4
3–46	Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO)	3–5

		Page
3–48	Operating Modes	3–5
	NORM	3–6
	TRIG	3–7
	GATE	3–8
	E.WID	3–9
	SWEEP	3–10
	BURST	3–12
3–50	Programming	3–15
3–51	General	3–15
3–54	Address Assignment	3–15
3–58	Remote Operator's Checks	3–16
3–62	Mode and Parameter Settings (Listener)	3–16
3–66	Mode and Parameter Settings (Talker)	3–18
3–71	Error Reporting	3–22
3–77	Universal HP-IB Commands	3–25
3–79	Local, Remote and Local Lockout	3–25
Section 4	Performance Tests	
4–1	Introduction	4–1
4–3	Equipment Required	4–1
4–5	Test Record	4–1
4–7	Performance Tests	4–1
4–10	Frequency	4–2
4–11	Pulse Width	4–3
4–12	Burst (Opt. 001)	4–4
4–13	Amplitude and Offset	4–5
4–14	Sine Characteristics	4–7
4–15	Pulse Characteristics	4–9
4–16	TRIG, GATE and E.WID	4–10
4–17	Frequency Modulation	4–12
4–18	Amplitude Modulator	4–13
4–19	Pulse Width Modulation	4–14
4–20	Duty Cycle	4–15
4–21	Sweep (Opt. 001)	4–16
4–22	DC Voltage	4–17
4–23	MAN, 1 CYCLE, LIMIT, COMP and DISABLE	4–18
4–24	HP-IB Capability	4–20
	Test Record	4–21
Section 5	Adjustment Procedures	
5–1	Introduction	5–2
5–2	Safety Considerations	5–2
5–3	Equipment Required	5–2
5–4	Adjustment Procedure	5–2
5–5	Adjustments	5–2
5–6	Power Supplies	5–3
5–7	Pre-adjustments	5–3
5–8	Overshoot/Transition Times	5–4
5–9	Voltage Controlled Oscillator	5–4
5–10	Width	5–6
5–11	Shaper	5–7
5–12	Offset	5–10
5–13	Amplitude Modulator	5–10

Section 6	Replaceable Parts	Page
6–1	Introduction	6–1
6–3	Abbreviations	6–1
6–5	Replaceable Parts	6–1
6–8	Ordering Information	6–1
6–11	Direct Mail Order System (USA)	6–1
Section 7	Backdating	
7–1	Introduction	7–1
7–3	Change Sequence	7–1
Section 8	Service	
8–1	Introduction	8–1
8–4	Safety Considerations	8–1
8–6	After Service Safety Check	8–1
8–15	Service Blocks	8–1
8–18	IC Information	8–2
	Service Block 1 – General Description and Troubleshooting Guide	8–4
	Service Block 2 – Power Supply	8–6
	Service Block 3 – Microprocessor	8–8
	Service Block 4 – Device Bus Control, Keyboard and Display Board	8–10
	Service Block 5 – Control	8–12
	Service Block 6 – Voltage Controlled Oscillator and Width Generation	8–14
	Service Block 7 – Shaper and Output Amplifier	8–17
	Service Block 8 – Burst, Sweep and Hold (Opt. 001)	8–19

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
1–1	Recommended Test Equipment	1–2
1–2	Specifications	1–3
3–1	Operating/Control Mode Combinations	3–2
3–2	Available Addresses	3–16
3–3	Mode/Parameter Messages (Listen)	3–19
3–4	Mode/Parameter Messages (Talker)	3–22
3–5	HP-IB Status Byte	3–23
3–6	Timing Error Messages	3–23
3–7	Programming Error Messages	3–24
3–8	HP-IB Universal Commands	3–25
3–9	ASCII Code Assignments	3–26
4–1	Performance Test Record	4–21
5–1	*Values	5–1
6–1	Abbreviations for Replaceable Parts	6–2
7–1	Backdating Changes	7–1

Table	Title	Page
8–1	Index to Assemblies	8–1
8–2	Index to Service Blocks	8–2
8–3	Schematic Diagram Notes	8–3
8–3–1	GPIA Pinout Functions	8–8
8–3–2	Driver/Decoder S.A. Settings	8–9
8–3–3	ROM S.A. Settings	8–9
8–4–1	Display Driver Control Instructions	8–10
8–4–2	Keyboard S.A. Settings	8–11
8–4–3	Keyboard Signatures	8–11
8–5–1	Address Decoders S.A. Settings	8–13
8–5–2	Logic Signals	8–13
8–5–3	Frequency Range Corrections	8–13
8–5–4	Frequency DAC Output Voltages	8–13
8–5–5	Duty Cycle DAC's Output Voltages	8–13
8–5–6	Width DAC Output Voltages	8–13
8–5–7	Width Range Correction	8–13
8–5–8	Amplitude DAC Output Voltages	8–13
8–5–9	Amplitude DAC Gain Control	8–13
8–5–10	Offset DAC Data/Voltages	8–13
8–5–11	Offset Attenuator Control Signals	8–13
8–5–12	LF Range Switching Truth Table	8–13
8–6–1	Start Phase	8–14
8–6–2	Frequency vs Latch Data	8–14
8–6–3	Mode/Current Relationship	8–14
8–6–4	Mode Selection Truth Table	8–15
8–6–5 (A)	Range Selection Tables	8–15
8–6–6	Logic Signals Information	8–15
8–6–7	U205 Truth Table	8–15
8–6–8	Iup ref/Idn ref currents	8–15
8–6–9	Logic Signals Information	8–16
8–7–1	Offset ... 0 mV	8–18
8–7–2	Amplitude Ranges	8–18
8–7–3	Amplitude ... 0 mV	8–18
8–8–1	Output Address Decoder S.A. Settings	8–20
8–8–2	Output Address Decoder Signatures	8–20
8–8–3	U15/U18 Outputs	8–20

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Title	Page
1–1	8116A and Supplied Accessories	1–0
1–2	Available Rack Mounting Accessories	1–0
1–3	Serial Number Plate	1–1
2–1	Sliding Switch Positions	2–1
2–2	Power Cables Available	2–2
2–3	HP-IB Connector	2–2
3–1	Controls and Indicators	3–0
3–2	Timing Parameters	3–2
3–3	Output Level Parameters	3–2
3–4	Amplitude Modulation	3–4

Figure	Title	Page
3–5	PWM Characteristics	3–5
3–6	VCO Characteristics	3–5
3–13	Interface Connections/Bus Structure	3–15
3–14	Talk/Listen Function Check	3–17
3–15	RAM/Hardware Check	3–17
4–1	Frequency, Burst and Sweep Test Setup	4–2
4–2	Amplitude and Offset Test Setup	4–5
4–3	Sine Characteristics Test Setup	4–7
4–4	Spectrum Analyzer Display at 1 kHz	4–8
4–5	Spectrum Analyzer Display at 50 MHz	4–8
4–6	Pulse Characteristics Test Setup	4–9
4–7	Burst, Gate and Trigger Test Setup	4–10
4–8	Correct Trigger Operation	4–11
4–9	Correct Gate Operation	4–11
4–10	Correct E.WID Operation	4–11
4–11	Test Setup for FM	4–12
4–12	Test Setup for AM	4–13
4–13	Test Setup for PWM	4–14
4–14	Duty Cycle Test Setup	4–15
4–16	DC Voltage Test Setup	4–17
4–17	MAN, 1 CYCLE etc. Test Setup	4–18
4–18	Test Setup for HP-IB	4–20
5–1	8116A Service Position	5–1
5–2	HF Symmetry Adjust	5–5
5–3	Low-pass Filter Test Setup	5–7
5–4	2nd Harmonic Distortion Adjust	5–8
5–5	AM Offset Test Setup	5–10
5–6 (a)	Incorrect AM Offset	5–11
5–6 (b)	Correct AM Offset	5–11
5–7	AM Envelope Test Setup	5–11
5–8	AM Envelope Distortion	5–12
8–1	Shaper IC	8–2
8–2	Slope IC	8–2
8–3	Timing IC	8–2
8–1–1	8116A Block Diagram	8–4
8–1–2	8116A Self-Test Routine	8–5
8–1–3	8116A Service Position	8–4
8–2–1	PSU Block Diagram	8–6
8–2–2	Line Voltage Selector	8–7
8–2–3	Exploded View	8–7
8–2–4	PSU Heat Sink Removal	8–7
8–2–5	Removed Rear Frame	8–7
8–3–1	CPU Input and Output Signals	8–8
8–3–2	Bus Configuration	8–8
8–3–3	GPIA Pinouts	8–8
8–3–4	Address Decoding	8–8
8–4–1	Latched Data Distribution	8–10
8–4–2	Display Driver Waveforms	8–10
8–5–1	DAC – Principle of Operation	8–12
8–5–2	DAC – Reciprocal Operation	8–12

Figure	Title	Page
8–5–3	Simplified Capacitance Amplifier	8–12
8–5–4	Formula Derivation for Cap' Amp'	8–12
8–6–1	Trigger Input Circuit Simplified	8–14
8–6–2	Slope Generator Block Diagram	8–14
8–6–3	External Triggering vs Start Phase	8–14
8–6–4	Timing IC Block Diagram	8–14
8–6–5	Error Output Waveforms	8–15
8–6–6	VCO Input/Output Signals	8–15
8–6–7	Width Generator Input/Output Signals	8–15
8–6–8	Width Vernier Control Voltage	8–15
8–6–9	Trigger Input Amplifier Signals	8–15
8–7–1	Shaper IC Block Diagram	8–17
8–7–2	Current Mirror Principle	8–17
8–7–3	Shaper IC Output Signals	8–18
8–7–4	Shaper IC In/Out Signals	8–18
8–7–5	P/O A1 Layout	8–18
8–7–6	Q401 Bottom View	8–18
8–7–7	P/O A1 Layout	8–18
8–7–8	Heat Sink Removal	8–18
8–8–1	Simplified Burst Generator	8–19
8–8–2	X-Output vs Swept Frequency	8–19
8–8–3	Burst Counter Waveform/Timing Data	8–20

Figure 1–1. 8116A and Supplied Accessories (Instrument shown with Option 001 fitted).

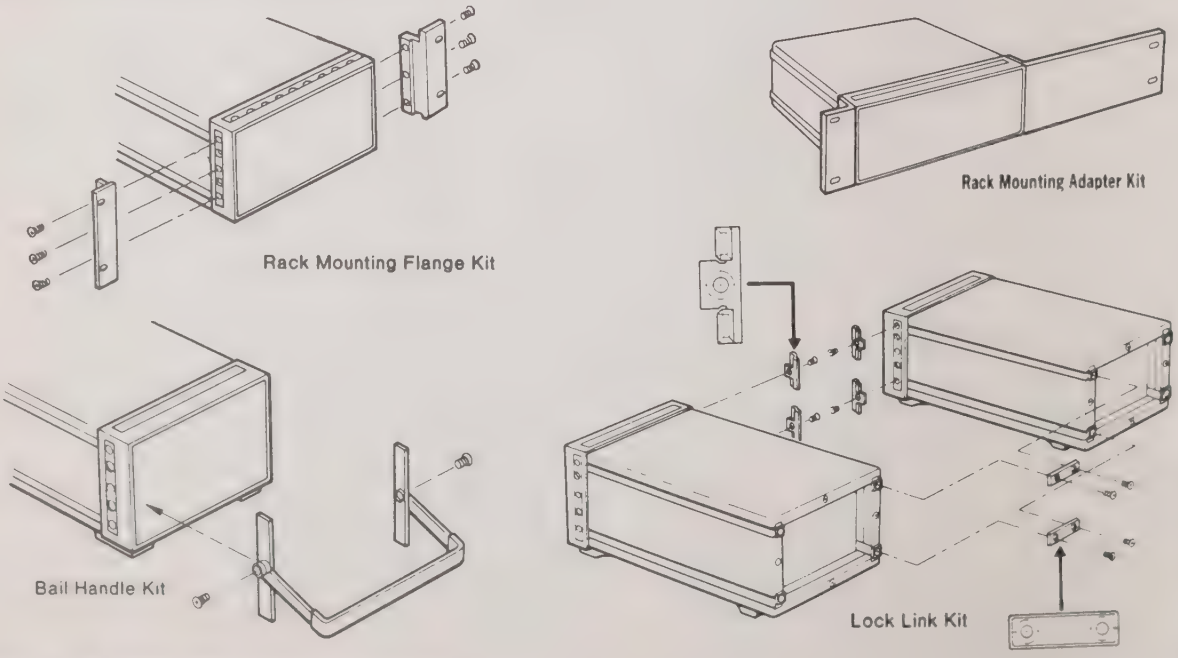


Figure 1–2. Available Rack Mounting Accessories

SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION

1–1 INTRODUCTION

1–2 This Operating and Service Manual contains information required to install, operate, test, adjust and service the Hewlett-Packard Model 8116A. Figure 1–1 shows the mainframe and accessories supplied. This section covers instrument identification, description, accessories, specifications, and other basic information.

1–3 A Microfiche version of this manual is available on 4 x 6 inch microfilm transparencies (order number on title page). Each microfilm contains up to 60 photoduplicates of the manual pages. The microfiche package also includes the latest Manual Changes supplement as well as all pertinent Service Notes.

1–4 SPECIFICATIONS

1–5 Instrument specifications are listed in Table 1–2. These specifications are the performance standards or limits against which the instrument is tested.

1–6 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

1–7 The 8116A is a Safety Class 1 instrument (it has an exposed metal chassis that is directly connected to earth via the power supply cable). Before operation, the instrument and manual, including the red safety page, should be reviewed for safety markings and instructions. These must then be followed to ensure safe operation and to maintain the instrument in a safe condition.

1–8 INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY MANUAL

1–9 Attached to the rear of this instrument is a serial number plate (Figure 1–3). The first four digits of the serial number only change when there is a significant change to the instrument. The last five digits are assigned to instruments sequentially. The contents of this manual apply directly to the instrument serial number quoted on the title page. For instruments with lower serial numbers, refer to the backdating information in Section VII of this manual. For instruments with higher serial numbers, refer to the Manual Change sheets at the end of this manual. In addition to change information, the Manual Change sheets may contain information for correcting errors in the manual. To keep this manual as up-to-date and accurate as possible, Hewlett-Packard recommends that you periodically request the latest Manual Change supplement. The supplement for this manual is identified with the manual's print date and part number, both of which appear on this manual's title page. Complimentary copies of the supplement are available from Hewlett-Packard.

Figure 1–3. Serial Number Plate

1–10 DESCRIPTION

1–11 The HP 8116A Programmable Pulse/Function Generator operates over the frequency range 1 mHz to 50 MHz and up to 32 V peak-to-peak amplitude. Capabilities include:

- Multiwaveform generation (sine, square, triangle, pulse)
- 6 ns transition time for pulse and square-wave
- Variable pulse width down to 10 ns
- AM/FM/PWM modulation modes
- VCO control mode
- Fully HP-IB programmable
- Internal and external logarithmic sweep (Opt. 001)
- Internal and external burst mode for all waveforms (Opt. 001)

1–12 A unique self-prompting operating concept, plus the full HP-IB programmability, provide an easy means to execute single manual operation or complex automatic tasks.

1–13 8116A Options.

1–14 Option 001. The 8116A can provide increased capabilities with the addition of Option 001. Added capabilities include:

- Logarithmic sweep (selectable internal or external triggering)
- Counted burst (selectable internal or external triggering)
- Hold input for sine, triangle and squarewave.

1–15 ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED

1–16 The 8116A is supplied complete with the following items:

ITEM	HP PART NUMBER
750 mA fuse for 220/240 V operation or,	2110–0063
1.5 A fuse for 100/120 V operation	2110–0043
Power cable	See Figure 2–2

1–17 ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

ITEM	HP PART NUMBER
Carrying handle – Bail Handle Kit	5061–2001
Rack mounting adaptors: Rack mounting flange and filler panel for rack mounting a single 8116A.	5061–0072
Rack mounting flange and lock link kit for rack mounting two 8116A's	5061–0074 5061–0094

1–18 RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT

1–19 Equipment required to maintain the 8116A is listed in Table 1–1. Alternative equipment can be substituted provided that it meets or exceeds the critical specifications listed in the table.

Table 1–1. Recommended Test Equipment

Instrument	Recommended Model	Required characteristics	Adequate Substitute	Use*
Counter	HP 5335A	50 MHz, Start/Stop, TI, A to B	HP 5345A + HP 5363B	P, A P, A
DVM	HP 3455A	DC .1 V–50 V, .004 % acc.	HP 3456A	P, A
DVM	HP 3465A	AC .1 V–50 V	HP 3456A	P, A, T
Function Generator	HP 3325A	20 MHz, THD ≤ .1 %		P, A
Real Time Scope	HP 1740A	100 MHz Bandwidth	HP 1743A	P, A, T
Sampling Scope	TEK 7603 with 7T11/7S11 and S–3A	1 GHz	HP 140A/ 1410A	P, A
Spectrum Analyzer	HP 3580A	5 Hz – 50 kHz	HP 3585A	P, A
Spectrum Analyzer	HP 181T/ 8557A	350 MHz		P
Signature Analyzer	HP 5005A		HP 5004A	T
Logic Probe	HP 545A	TTL		T

* P = Performance Test; A = Adjustments; T = Troubleshooting

Table 1–2. Specifications

The following specifications apply with 50 Ohm load resistance. Output levels double when driving into high impedance (up to 32 Vpp).
Accuracy specifications apply from 15°C to 35°C.
For temperatures below 15°C and above 35°C see "General" information.

WAVEFORMS

Sine, Triangle, Ramp, Square, Pulse, Haversine, Havertriangle, DC

TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency
Range: 1.00 mHz to 50.0 MHz
Resolution: 3 digits

Accuracy (% of setting)	Pulse mode or 50 % duty cycle	= 50 % duty cycle
1.0 mHz to 99.9 kHz	± 3 % ± 0.3 mHz	± 3 % ± 0.6 mHz
100 kHz to 9.99 MHz	± 5 %	± 10 %
10.0 MHz to 50 MHz	± 5 %	--------

Repeatability: Factor 4 better than accuracy
Jitter: < 0.1 % + 100 ps (50 % duty cycle and pulse mode)
< 0.2 % + 100 ps (= 50 % duty cycle)
Stability: ± 0.2 % (1 hour)
± 0.5 % (24 hours)

Duty Cycle (sine, triangle, square)

Range: 10 % to 90 % (1 mHz to 999 kHz)
20 % to 80 % (1 MHz to 9.99 MHz)
Resolution: 1 %
Accuracy: ± 0.5 digits (100 mHz to 999 kHz)
± 3.0 digits (1 MHz to 9.99 MHz)

Pulse Width (pulse mode)

Range: 10.0 ns to 999 ms
Resolution: 3 digits
Accuracy: ± 5 % of setting ± 2 ns
Repeatability: Factor 4 better than accuracy
Jitter: 0.2 % + 200 ps (width ≤ 10 µs)
0.1 % (width > 10 µs)
Max. Width: Period –10 ns

OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

Output Impedance: 50 Ohm ± 5 %
Reflection: < 12 % (ampl. ≥ 100 mVpp)

Amplitude/Offset

Amplitude and offset are independently variable within the following two level windows

Level window	± 800 mV	± 8.00 V
Amplitude range	10.0 mVpp to 99.9 mVpp	100 mVpp to 16.0 Vpp
Ampl. resolution	3 digits	3 digits
Ampl. accuracy*	± 5 % [0.45 dB]	± 5 % [0.45 dB]
Repeatability	Factor 4 better than accuracy	
Offset range	0 to ± 795 mV	0 to ± 7.95 V
Offset resolution	3 digits (best case 100 µV/range)	3 digits (best case 1 mV)
Offset accuracy	± 0.5 % of setting ± 1 % of amplitude ± 2 mV	± 0.5 % of setting ± 1 % of amplitude ± 40 mV
Repeatability	Factor 4 better than accuracy	

* The amplitude accuracy for sine and triangle is specified at 1 kHz. For other frequencies see the following flatness specifications.

Amplitude Flatness (50 % duty cycle)	Sine	Triangle
1.00 mHz to 999 kHz	± 3 % (0.26 dB)	± 3 %
1.00 MHz to 9.99 MHz	± 5 % (0.45 dB)	± 5 %
	+ 5 % (0.45 dB)	+ 5 %
10.0 MHz to 50.0 MHz	– 15 % (1.41 dB)	– 25 %

DC Voltage (all waveform selection keys deactivated)

Range: 0 to ± 7.95 V
Resolution: 3 digits (best case 1 mV)
Accuracy: ± 0.5 % of setting ± 20 mV

WAVEFORM CHARACTERISTICS

Sine (Normal Mode, 50 % duty cycle)
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): < 1 % (–40 dB), (10 Hz to 50 kHz)
Harmonic Signals: More than 34 dB below fundamental (50 kHz to 1 MHz)
More than 23 dB below fundamental (1 MHz to 50 MHz, > 20 mVpp –8 Vpp)
THD may increase by 3 dB below 10°C

Triangle, Ramp

Non-linearity: < ± 3 % (10 % to 90 % of amplitude, 100 mHz to 1 MHz)

Square, Pulse

Rise/Fall time: < 6 ns (10 % to 90 % of amplitude)
Pulse Perturbations: < ± 5 % of amplitude ± 2 mV

OPERATING MODES

Norm: Continuous waveform is generated
Trig*: Each input cycle generates a single output cycle
Gate *: External signal enables oscillator. First output cycle synchronous with active trigger slope. Last cycle always completed.
External Width (pulse mode only): External signal will be shaped to determine output pulse width and period. Amplitude and offset controls are active.

Sweep (Opt. 001 only): Logarithmic sweep for all waveforms up to full range (1 mHz to 50 MHz) between selected start and stop frequency. Sweep time per decade selectable in 1-2-5 sequence between 10 ms and 500 s.
Int. Sweep: Continuous sweep cycles.
Ext. Sweep: One sweep cycle generated on receipt of external signal.
(Duty Cycle 50 %)

Burst *: (Opt. 001 only) Preprogrammed number of periods (1 to 1999) is generated. Minimum time between bursts is 100 ns. For bursts with only one period, min time between bursts is 0 ns.
Int. Burst: (pulse mode not available) Internally generated signal starts burst. Repetition time: 20 ns to 999 ms
Ext. Burst: (all waveforms) External signals starts burst.
Freq max = 40 MHz

* Startphase of sine and triangle switchselectable to 0^{o} and -90^{o} for haversine and havertriangle.

AUXILIARY OPERATING MODES

Man: Simulates external input.
1 Cycle (Opt. 001 only): Provides a single output period in TRIG. GATE and EXT BURST mode.
Auto: In NORM mode, all parameters can be automatically incremented or decremented with selectable resolution. Pushing the AUTO button activates the AUTO vernier, which then can be started with the selected vernier key. AUTO vernier stop is accomplished by an external trigger input or pushing AUTO.

Limit: Maximum high and low levels into 50 Ohm can be limited to protect the device under test. Pushing the limit key will set the limits to the actual levels, which then cannot be exceeded as long as the mode is active.
Compl: Switchselectable normal/complement output.
Disable: Relay disconnects all output circuitry.

CONTROL MODES (external voltage modulates output signal)

FM (frequency modulation)
Deviation: ± 5 % max
Sensitivity: 1 V for 1 % deviation
Modulation bandwidth: dc to 20 kHz

AM (amplitude modulation)
Sensitivity: ± 2.5 V for 100 % modulation depth
+ 2.5 V, −7.5 V for DSBSC
Modulation bandwidth: dc to 1 MHz
Envelope distortion: < 1 % for modulation depth less than 90 % (dc to 50 kHz, NOT COMPL)

PWM (pulse width modulation)
Pulse width ratio: 10:1 max
Sensitivity: ⩾ ± 6 V for ratio 10:1.
Pulse width ranges: 10 ns to 1 s in eight nonoverlapping decade ranges

VCO (voltage controlled oscillator)
External voltage linearily sweeps 2 full frequency decades.
Modulation range: 1:100 with 0.1 V to 10 V
Modulation bandwidth: dc to 1 kHz

SUPPLEMENTARY PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Supplementary characteristics are intended to provide information useful in applying the instrument by giving non-warranted typical performance parameters).

AUXILIARY INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

Ext. Input: Threshold level: ± 10 V adjustable
Max input voltage: ± 20 V
Sensitivity: 500 mVpp
Min pulse width: 10 ns
Input impedance: 10 kOhm
Trigger slope: pos./neg. and trigger off

Control Input Max input voltage: ± 20 V
Input impedance: 10 kOhm

Trigger Output Output levels: 0/2.4 V into 50 Ohm
0/4.8 V into open
Output impedance: 50 Ohm

X-Output (Opt. 001 only): Increasing X-Output voltage with increasing sweep frequency. 0 V corresponds to start frequency and slope is 1.5 V/frequency decade. The max. output voltage is 10 V.

Marker Output (Opt. 001 only): TTL compatible voltage with positive transition at selected marker frequency.

Hold Input (Opt. 001 only): Main output will hold at the instantaneous voltage level when input signal becomes TTL high. Applicable for sine, triangle and square below 10 Hz.
Droop: 0.01 % of amplitude/s
Max input voltage: ± 20 V

HP-IB CAPABILITY

All modes and parameters can be programmed. The external input threshold level is not programmable.

Programming Times

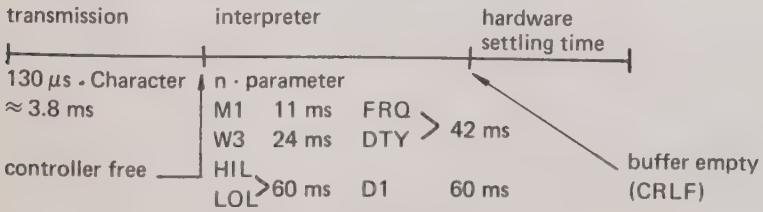
Listen (time for 8116A to receive and verify message)

Data transmission time: 130 µs per ASCII character.
Modes: 11 ms
Waveforms: 24 ms
330 ms

DTY	60 ms	in one string 42 ms
FRQ	60 ms	
WID	24 ms	38 ms
HIL	110 ms	60 ms
LOL	100 ms	
AMP	150 ms	90 ms
OFS	150 ms	
ENABLE, DISABLE, LIMIT, NORM/COMPL	60 ms	

EXAMPLE:

"M1 W3 FRQ 1 KHz DTY 20 % HIL 3 V LOL 1 V D1"



Talk (time for 8116A to transmit a message)
Learn Mode, Error recognition: 1 ms/character.
Status: < 15 ms.

Settling Times (time to execute message)
Frequency, Duty Cycle, Width, Amplitude: 5 ms
Offset, DC Voltage: 30 ms

GENERAL

Warm-up Time: 15 min to meet all specifications
Environmental:
Storage temperature: –40°C to 65°C
Operating temperature: 0°C to 55°C
Accuracy Specifications apply from 15°C to 35°C.
Accuracy derating factor for temperatures outside this range: 1 + 0.05 x Δ°C.
Δ°C is the temperature deviation below 15°C and above 35°C.

Humidity Range: 95 % R.H., 0°C to 40°C.

Power-off storage: After eight hours of operation, battery maintains all current mode and parameter information up to half a year with instrument switched off.
Power: 100/120/220/240 V rms +5 %, –10 %; 48–440 Hz, 120 VA max.
Weight: Net 5.9 kg (13 lbs), Shipping 8.0 kg (18 lbs).
Dimensions: 89 mm high, 213 mm wide, 450 mm deep (3.5 x 8.4 x 17.7 in)

Options:
001 Burst, Sweep and Hold
910 Additional Operating and Service Manual (Part No.: 08116–90001).

SECTION II
INSTALLATION

2–1 INTRODUCTION

2–2 This section provides installation instructions for the instrument and its accessories. It also includes information about initial inspection and damage claims, preparation for use, and packaging, storage and shipment.

2–3 INITIAL INSPECTION

2–4 Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. The contents of the shipment should be as shown in Figure 1–1 plus any accessories that were ordered with the instrument. Procedures for checking the electrical operation are given in Section 4. If the contents are incomplete, if there is a mechanical damage or defect, or if the instrument does not pass the operator's checks, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. Keep the shipping materials for carrier's inspection. The HP office will arrange for repair or replacement without waiting for settlement.

2–5 PREPARATION FOR USE

WARNING

To avoid hazardous electrical shock, do not perform electrical tests when there are signs of shipping damage to any portion of the outer enclosure (covers, panels, meters).

2–6 Power Requirements

2–7 The instrument requires a power source of 100/120/220 or 240 Vrms (+5 % – 10 %) at a frequency of 48–440 Hz single phase. The maximum power consumption is 120 VA.

2–8 ⚠ Line Voltage Selection

CAUTION

BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT make sure that the instrument is set to the local line voltage. The line voltage selector switches an be seen through the lefthand side of the instrument cover to the rear. The correct setting for the country of destination will have been made at the factory. The instrument power fuse is located on the rear panel. To access the line selector switches, first DISCONNECT the power cord, then remove instrument top cover by releasing the captive securing screw at rear and sliding cover off.

CAUTION

Do not change the LINE SELECTOR switch settings with the instrument on or with power connected to the rear panel.

2–9 Figure 2–1 provides information for line voltage and fuse selection:

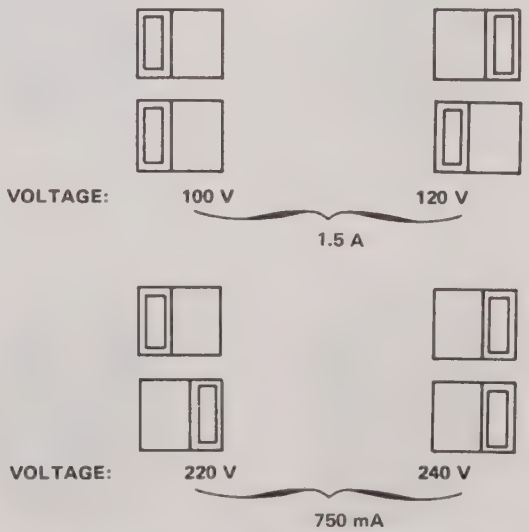


Figure 2–1. Sliding Switches Positions for different Line Voltages

2–10 Power Cable

WARNING

To avoid the possibility of injury or death, the following precautions must be followed before the instrument is switched on:

a. If this instrument is to be energized via an autotransformer for voltage reduction, make sure that the common terminal is connected to the grounded pole of the power source.

b. The power cable plug shall only be inserted into a socket outlet provided with a protective ground contact. The protective action must not be negated by the use of an extension cord without a protective conductor.

c. Before switching on the instrument, the protective ground terminal of the instrument must be connected to a protective conductor of the power cable. This is verified by checking that the resistance between the instrument chassis and the front panel and the ground pin of the power cable plug is zero ohms.

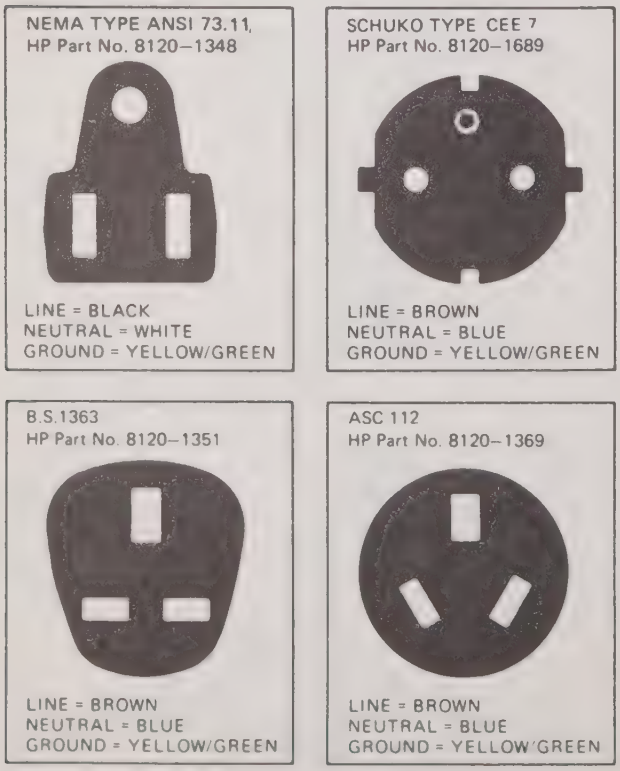


Figure 2–2. Power Cables Available: Plug Identification

2–11 In accordance with international safety standards, this instrument is equipped with a three-wire power cable. When connected to an appropriate ac power receptacle, this cable grounds the instrument cabinet. The type of power cable shipped with each instrument depends on the country of destination. Refer to Figure 2–2 for the part number of the power cords available.

2–12 The following work should be carried out by a qualified electrician and all local electrical codes must be observed. If the plug on the cable supplied does not fit your power outlet, or if the cable is to be attached to a terminal block, then cut the cable at the plug end and re-wire it. The colour coding used in the cable will depend on the cable supplied (see Figure 2–2). If a new plug is to be connected, the plug should meet local safety requirements and include the following features:

adequate load-carrying capacity (see table of specifications in Section 1)

ground connection

cable clamp

2–13 HP-IB Connector

2–14 The rear panel HP-IB connector (Figure 2–3) is compatible with the connectors on Cable Assemblies 10833A, B, C and D. If a cable is to be locally-manufactured, use connector male, HP part number 1251–0293.

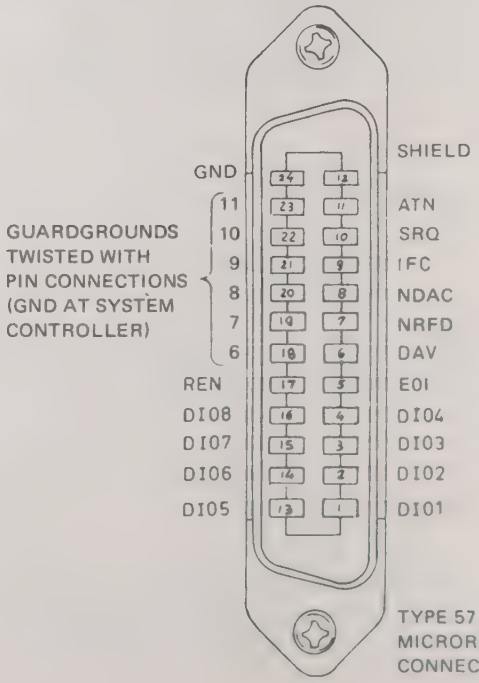


Figure 2–3. HP-IB Connector

2–15 HP-IB Logic Levels

2–16 The 8165A HP-IB lines use standard TTL logic. Logic levels are as follows:

True = low = digital ground or 0V dc to +0.4V dc,
False = high = open or +2.5V dc to +5V dc.

All HP-IB lines have LOW assertion ("1") states. High states are held at +3V dc by pullups within the instrument. When a line functions as an input, approximately 3.2mA of current is required to pull it low through a closure to digital ground. When a line functions as an output, it will sink up to 48mA in the low state and approximately 0.6mA in the high state.

CAUTION

Isolation. The HP-IB line screens are not isolated from outer chassis (frame) ground.

2–17 Operating Environment

The operating temperature limits are 0°C to 55°C. The specifications also apply over this temperature range.

2–18 CLAIMS AND REPACKAGING

2–19 Claims for Damage

2–20 If physical damage is evident or if the instrument does not meet specification when received, notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office. The Sales/Service Office will arrange for repair or replacement of the unit without waiting for settlement of the claim against the carrier.

2–21 Storage and Shipment

2–22 The instrument can be stored or shipped at temperatures between −40°C and 75°C. The instrument should be protected from temperature extremes which cause condensation within it.

2–23 If the instrument is to be shipped to a Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office, attach a tag showing owner, return address, model number and full serial number and the type of service required. The original shipping carton and packaging material may be re-usable
but the Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service office will also provide information and recommendations on materials to be used if the original packing is not available or re-usable. General instructions for re-packing are as follows:

1. Wrap instrument in heavy paper or plastic.

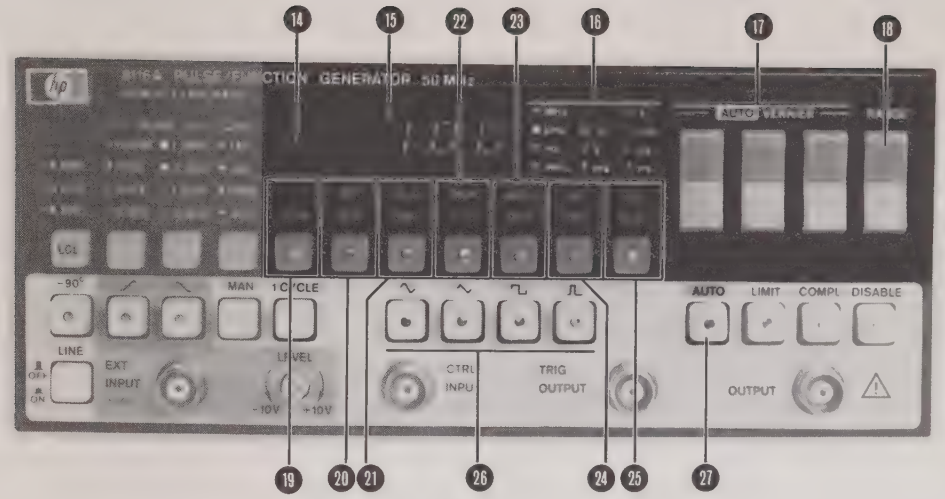
2. Use strong shipping container. A double wall carton made of 350-pound test material is adequate.

3. Use enough shock-absorbing material (3 to 4-inch layer) around all sides of instrument to provide firm cushion and prevent movement inside container. Protect control panel with cardboard.

4. Seal shipping container securely.

5. Mark shipping container FRAGILE to encourage careful handling.

6. In any correspondence, refer to instrument by model number and serial number.



PARAMETER/WAVEFORM SELECTION

14 ERROR LED. Indicates erroneous mode settings and incompatible timing settings.

15 Digital display. Indicates numerical value of currently displayed parameter.

16 Units LEDs. Indicates in which units the currently displayed parameter is measured.

17 VERNIER rocker keys. Used to vary parameter values.

18 RANGE rocker key. Used to change the range of the currently selected parameter.

19 to **25** Parameter selection pushbuttons and their associated mnemonics. On pressing a pushbutton, the built-in LED illuminates and the current value of the selected parameter becomes displayed. For each pushbutton, the selected parameter is indicated by an illuminated mnemonic (automatically controlled by the 8116A). Once selected, the parameter value can be varied via the RANGE/VERNIER keys. Individual details of each pushbutton are given in the following:

19 (Option 001). Only active in sweep modes, and selects sweep start frequency (STA) parameter for display and setting.

20 (Option 001). Selected mode determines mnemonic illumination, hence parameter selection. Mnemonics are:

RPT: REPEAT is illuminated to indicate that the "time between bursts" is currently selectable.
or STP: STOP is illuminated to indicate that "sweep stop frequency" is currently selectable.

21 (Option 001). Selected mode determines mnemonic illumination, hence parameter selection. Mnemonics are:

BUR: BURST. Illuminated to indicate that "burst number" is currently selectable.
or SWT: SWEEP TIME. Illuminated to indicate that SWEEP TIME is currently selectable.

22 Selected mode determines mnemonic illumination, hence parameter selection. Mnemonics are:

MRK: MARKER (Opt. 001). Only illuminated in sweep modes to indicate that "sweep marker frequency" is currently selectable.
or FRQ: FREQUENCY. Illuminated in all modes, except sweep modes, to indicate that "frequency" is currently selectable.

23 Selected waveform determines mnemonic illumination hence parameter selection. Mnemonics are:

WID: WIDTH. Illuminated with pulse waveforms selected to indicate that "width" is currently selectable.
or DTY: DUTY CYCLE. Illuminated when sine, triangle (ramp) or squarewave is selected to indicate that "duty cycle" is currently selectable. (RANGE key and lefthand VERNIER key inactive).

24 Parameter selection is user-dependent. Pressing pushbutton once selects parameter indicated by currently illuminated mnemonic. Pressing the illuminated pushbutton a second time changes parameter selection (mnemonic illumination) e.g. HIGH LEVEL (HIL) to AMPLITUDE (AMP) or vice-versa.

25 Parameter selection is user-dependent. Pressing pushbutton once selects parameter indicated by currently illuminated mnemonic. Pressing the illuminated pushbutton a second time changes parameter selection (mnemonic illumination) e.g. LOW LEVEL (LOL) to OFFSET (OFS) or vice-versa.

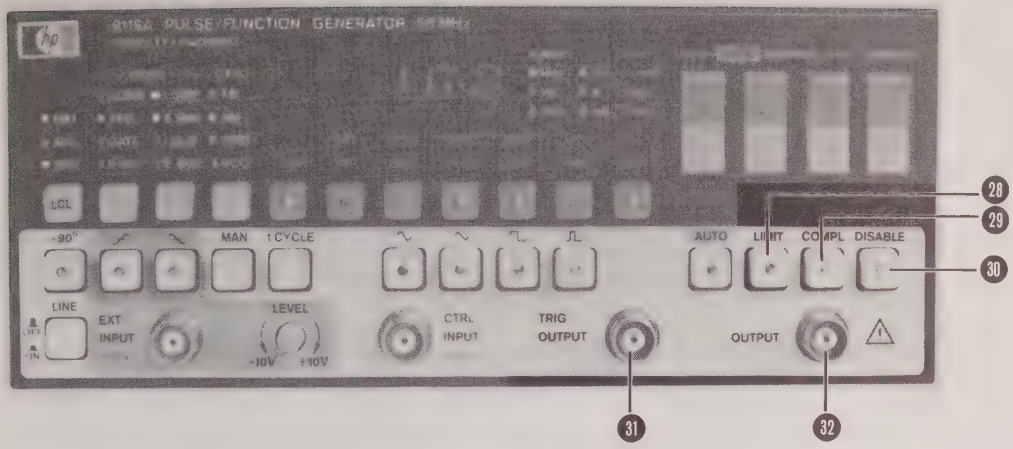
26 Waveform pushbuttons. Select the desired waveform to be generated by the 8116A output. The currently selected waveform is indicated by an illuminated pushbutton LED. Pressing the illuminated pushbutton a second time switches waveforms off for d.c. mode.

27 AUTO pushbutton. In NORM mode only, all parameters can be automatically incremented or decremented with selectable resolution. Pushing the AUTO pushbutton activates the AUTO VERNIER, which can then be started with the selected VERNIER key. Any of 3 conditions causes an AUTO VERNIER "wait" state i.e. AUTO VERNIER active, but no increment/decrement takes place. The conditions are:

1. Timing error exists.
2. At instrument specification limits e.g. frequency 50 MHz.
3. At output level limits set via the LIMIT key.

AUTO VERNIER switch-off is accomplished by any of the following:

1. External trigger input.
2. Pressing any key other than the VERNIER keys.
3. Pressing the AUTO key.



OUTPUT CONTROLS / CONNECTORS

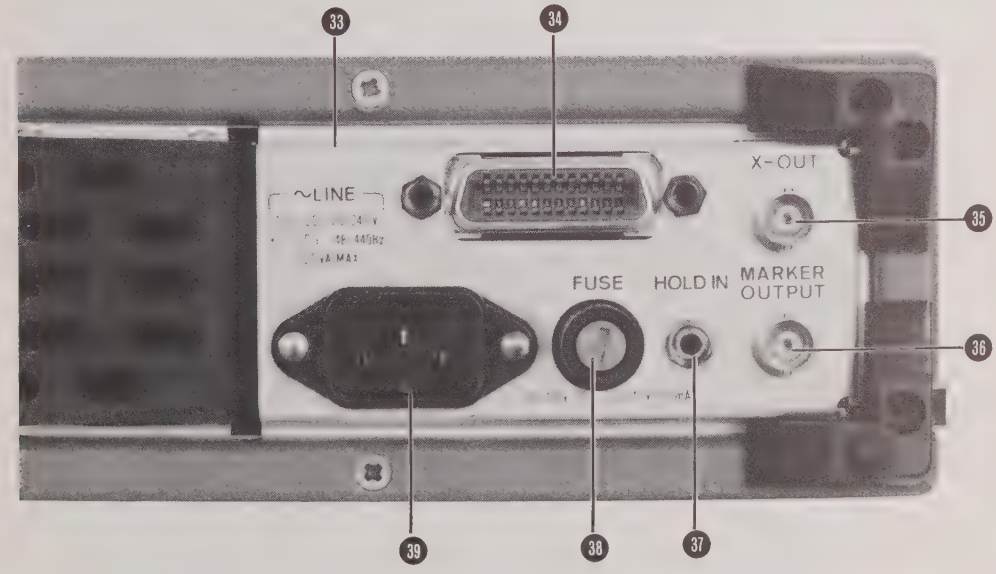
28 LIMIT pushbutton. Maximum high (HIL) and low (LOL) levels into 50 Ohm can be limited to protect the device under test. Pushing the LIMIT key sets the limits to the currently active levels, which cannot be exceeded as long as the LIMIT key is active (pushbutton LED illuminated).

29 COMPLEMENT pushbutton. Provides switch-selectable normal/complement output. When pushbutton LED is illuminated, output is complement.

30 DISABLE pushbutton. Pressing this pushbutton disables the 8116A output. (Disable state indicated by illuminated LED).

31 TRIG OUTPUT connector. BNC connector for providing a trigger output signal.

32 OUTPUT connector. BNC connector for providing the 8116A output signal.



REAR PANEL CONTROLS / CONNECTORS

33 HP-IB device address switch (5 bits A1 to A5).

34 HP-IB connector.

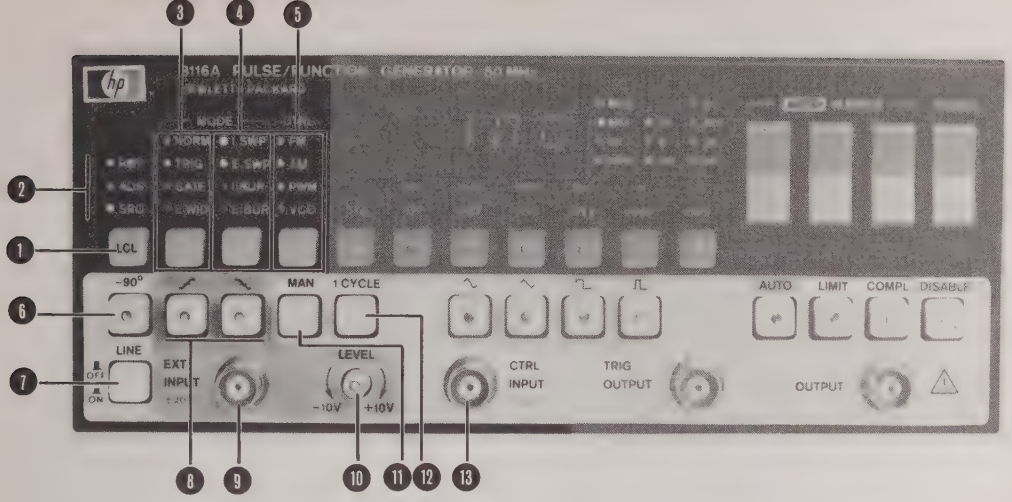
35 X-OUTPUT connector (Opt. 001). Delivers increasing output voltage with logarithmically increasing frequency in sweep mode. 0 V corresponds to start frequency, and slope is 1.5 V/frequency decade. The maximum output voltage is 10 V.

36 MARKER OUTPUT connector (Opt. 001). Provides a TTL compatible voltage with positive-going step at the selected marker frequency in sweep mode.

37 HOLD INPUT connector (Opt. 001). An input signal at this connector causes the 8116A output to hold at that voltage instantaneous to the input signal attaining TTL high. Applicable for sine, triangle and squarewave below 10 Hz.

38 FUSE. Accepts standard fuses to provide instrument protection in case of current overload. A 750 mA slow-blow fuse must be used when operating from a 220/240 V power source. A 1.5 A fuse is used when operating from a 100/120 V power source.

39 LINE. A three pronged receptacle to provide chassis ground through the power cable for operator protection.



OPERATING AND CONTROL MODE SELECTION

1 This pushbutton returns the 8116A to local manual operation. (NOTE: Pushbutton disabled when LOCAL LOCKOUT command sent by the controller to the 8116A). in local mode pressing this pushbutton causes the currently selected HP-IB address to be displayed.

2 Program status LEDs. When illuminated, they indicate the following:

- RMT: Indicates REMOTE control and all frontpanel pushbuttons are disabled (except LCL).
- ADS: Indicates that the 8116A is being ADDRESSED under program control, although frontpanel pushbuttons may be operational depending on wether the RMT LED is lit or unlit.
- SRQ: Indicates that the SERVICE REQUEST has been sent to the controller.

3 Standard mode selection pushbutton and associated LEDs. Repetitive operation of this pushbutton steps through the modes in the sequence indicated by the LED column.

The modes are as follows:

- NORM: NORMAL mode with internal rate generator free-running.
- TRIG: A TRIGGER signal, either at the EXT INPUT connector or via the MANUAL pushbutton, initiates one output pulse.
- GATE: A GATE signal, either at the EXT INPUT connector or via the MANUAL pushbutton, generates an output for the duration of that signal.
- E.WID: (Pulse waveform only). The EXTERNAL WIDTH mode allows the signal applied to the EXT INPUT to be shaped in order to determine output pulse width and period.

4 Option mode selection pushbutton and associated LEDs. Repetitive operation steps through the modes in the same sequence as the LED column. The modes are as follows:

- I.SWP: INTERNAL SWEEP. Continuous sweep cycles between the selected start and stop frequency. Frequency increment is logarithmic. Sweep direction always upwards.
- E.SWP: EXTERNAL SWEEP. A trigger signal, either at the EXT INPUT connector or via the MANUAL pushbutton, generates a single sweep between the start and stop frequencies. (Further triggering details are given later in this section under External Triggering/MANUAL descriptions).
- I.BUR: (Pulse waveform excluded). INTERNAL BURST. Preselected number of cycles (1 to 1999) generated continuously. Time between bursts set via RPT key.
- E.BUR: (All waveforms). EXTERNAL BURST. A burst trigger, either at the EXT INPUT connector or via the MANUAL pushbutton, generates a preselected number of output cycles (1 to 1999).

5 Control mode select pushbutton and associated LEDs. Repetitive operation steps through the modes in the same sequence as the LED column. The modes are as follows:

- FM: FREQUENCY MODULATION mode. The 8116A's output can be frequency modulated by applying a voltage to the frontpanel CONTROL INPUT connector.
- AM: AMPLITUDE MODULATION mode. The 8116A's output can be amplitude modulated by applying a voltage to the frontpanel CONTROL INPUT connector.
- PWM: PULSE WIDTH MODULATION mode. The 8116A's output can be pulse width modulated by applying a voltage to the frontpanel CONTROL INPUT connector.
- VCO: VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR mode. In this mode, a signal applied to the CONTROL INPUT connector determines the 8116A output frequency.

6 Phase pushbutton. In TRIG, GATE and optional BURST modes the start phase may be shifted through −90 degrees in sine or triangle generation using this pushbutton. Haversine or havertriangle can thus be generated.

7 LINE switch. Power on/off pushbutton.

8 TRIGGER SLOPE pushbuttons. In external triggering modes, the trigger slope of the signal applied to the EXT INPUT connector is selected using these pushbuttons. The currently selected slope is indicated by an illuminated pushbutton LED.

9 EXTERNAL INPUT connector. BNC connector for external trigger signals.

10 LEVEL adjust. Enables the external input trigger level to be adjusted in the range −10 V to 10 V.

11 MANUAL pushbutton. Used to simulate an external trigger signal. In optional sweep modes, it starts a single sweep cycle and resets from stop frequency to start frequency.

12 1 CYCLE pushbutton. (Opt. 001). Pressing this pushbutton generates a single output period in TRIG, GATE and E.BURST modes.

13 CONTROL INPUT connector. BNC connector for external control signals.

Figure 3–1. Controls and Indicators (Option 001 included)

2–15 HP-IB Logic Levels

2–16 The 8165A HP-IB lines use standard TTL logic. Logic levels are as follows:

True = low = digital ground or 0V dc to +0.4V dc,
False = high = open or +2.5V dc to +5V dc.

All HP-IB lines have LOW assertion ("1") states. High states are held at +3V dc by pullups within the instrument. When a line functions as an input, approximately 3.2mA of current is required to pull it low through a closure to digital ground. When a line functions as an output, it will sink up to 48mA in the low state and approximately 0.6mA in the high state.

CAUTION

Isolation. The HP-IB line screens are not isolated from outer chassis (frame) ground.

2–17 Operating Environment

The operating temperature limits are 0°C to 55°C. The specifications also apply over this temperature range.

2–18 CLAIMS AND REPACKAGING

2–19 Claims for Damage

2–20 If physical damage is evident or if the instrument does not meet specification when received, notify the carrier and the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office. The Sales/Service Office will arrange for repair or replacement of the unit without waiting for settlement of the claim against the carrier.

2–21 Storage and Shipment

2–22 The instrument can be stored or shipped at temperatures between −40°C and 75°C. The instrument should be protected from temperature extremes which cause condensation within it.

2–23 If the instrument is to be shipped to a Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office, attach a tag showing owner, return address, model number and full serial number and the type of service required. The original shipping carton and packaging material may be re-usable
but the Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service office will also provide information and recommendations on materials to be used if the original packing is not available or re-usable. General instructions for re-packing are as follows:

1. Wrap instrument in heavy paper or plastic.

2. Use strong shipping container. A double wall carton made of 350-pound test material is adequate.

3. Use enough shock-absorbing material (3 to 4-inch layer) around all sides of instrument to provide firm cushion and prevent movement inside container. Protect control panel with cardboard.

4. Seal shipping container securely.

5. Mark shipping container FRAGILE to encourage careful handling.

6. In any correspondence, refer to instrument by model number and serial number.

SECTION III
OPERATING AND PROGRAMMING

3–1 INTRODUCTION

3–2 The following operating information explains the functions of the controls and indicators of the Model 8116A Pulse/Function Generator. Front and rear panel controls, indicators and connectors are identified and briefly described in Figure 3–1, which should be read before continuing with the following description. Programming information is given at the end of this section.

3–3 SPECIAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

3–4 Read the following four notes before applying power to the Model 8116A.

1. Read the Safety Summary at the beginning of this manual.

⚠ 2. Ensure the power selector switches are set properly for the power source being used to avoid instrument damage. This can be done by checking the line selection label on the rear panel.

CAUTION: Do not change the LINE SELECT switch setting with the instrument on or with power connected to the rear panel.

3. Ensure that load cannot be overdriven by the 8116A output (16 Vpp into 50 Ω; 32 Vpp into high impedance).

4. Do not apply an external voltage to the output connectors.

3–5 OPERATOR'S CHECKS

3–6 The 8116A performs a 'self check' at power switch-on. During this check, all LED's should be momentarily lit. In the event of a fault, an error code appears in the 8116A frontpanel digital display. The error codes are as follows:

⊏⊐ –	Indicates that a frontpanel key is jammed in the despressed position.
E11–	Indicates a fault by Auto Vernier/ External Sweep Trigger
E21–	Indicates a fault in the internal rep. rate generator
E31–	Indicates a fault in the internal width circuits. The width setting in pulse mode and the 'time between bursts' in I.BUR mode are affected.
E41/42–	Indicates an output amplifier fault.
E51-E62	Error indications for dedicated service tests.

3–7 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3–8 Operating modes and parameters can be set on the frontpanel (local operation) or programmed using the HP-IB. The current operating mode is indicated by an illuminated LED in the MODE column on the frontpanel. Parameter selection for the 8116A digital display is indicated by an illuminated pushbutton LED. Similarly, current output waveform is also indicated by an illuminated pushbutton LED.

3–9 At power switch-on, the 8116A performs a self-test and automatically assumes the operating state prevailing at switch-off with the output disabled (DISABLE key LED lit) to protect externally connected devices. The operator should then select the required mode (NORM, TRIG, GATE, E.WID or an Opt. 001 mode when available) and output waveform. Upon selection, the 8116A automatically displays the parameters (mnemonically e.g. FRQ, DTY, AMP, OFS) which can be set within this mode. Parameter keys other than those which select the displayed parameters are not operational.

3–10 Pressing a parameter key then calls the current value of that parameter into the 8116A digital display, and a new value can be set using the RANGE and VERNIER keys. When all parameters are set to the required values, the DISABLE key should then be pressed to enable the output (key LED no longer illuminated).

3–11 In addition to the operating modes, the 8116A offers 4 control modes for modulating or controlling the output signal i.e. FM, AM, PWM, VCO. Table 3–1 shows which control mode can be combined with which operating mode. In the event of the operator selecting an erroneous combination e.g. E.WID and FM, the 8116A automatically displays ERROR and the E.WID and FM LED's will flash. Similarly, in NORM mode, when the operator makes incompatible timing settings (e.g. width greater than frequency) the 8116A displays ERROR.

Table 3–1. Operating/Control Mode Combinations

Mode / Modulate	NORM	TRIG	GATE	E.WID	I.SWP	E.SWP	I.BUR	E.BUR
FM	•	•	•	–	•	•	•(2)	•
AM	•	•	•	•(1)	•	•	•(2)	•
PWM	•(1)	•(1)	•(1)	–	•(1)	•(1)	–	•(1)
VCO	•	•	•	–	–	–	•	•

• = All waveforms
•(1) = Pulse waveform only
•(2) = All waveforms except pulse
– = Error combination

3–12 PARAMETERS

3–13 Figure 3–2 (Timing) and Figure 3–3 (Output Levels) illustrate the output signal parameters of the standard 8116A. A description of the various parameter-setting controls is given in Figure 3–1.

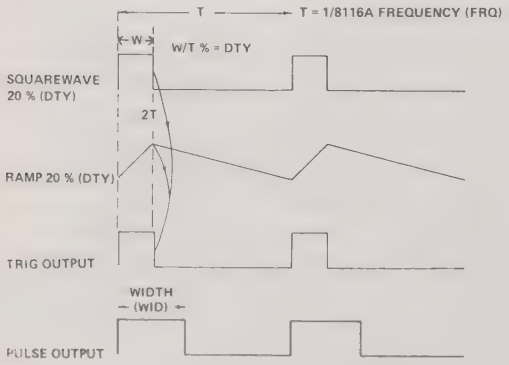


Figure 3–2. Timing Parameters

Figure 3–3. Output Level Parameters

3–14 As described in Figure 3–1, the parameter selection of the amplitude/offset keys is user-dependent. With any change to the HIL or LOL settings, the 8116A automatically calculates and stores the new amplitude and offset values.

3–15 Option 001 mode parameters are explained and illustrated under the respective mode description.

3–16 VERNIER / RANGE OPERATION

3–17 The vernier comprises 3 rocker-switches corresponding to the 3 display digits. Incrementing/decrementing a display digit is accomplished by pressing the upper/lower switch section respectively. (Continuous pressing causes continuous increment/decrement of the related display digit).

3–18 The RANGE key is also a rocker-switch for multiplying/dividing the displayed value by factor 10. For the offset parameter, pressing the key twice provides a quick means of setting 0 V.

3–19 AUTO VERNIER OPERATION

3–20 In NORM mode only, all parameters can be automatically incremented/decremented with selectable resolution. To activate AUTO VERNIER operation, first select the parameter to be incremented/decremented, then press the AUTO key. AUTO VERNIER can now be started by pressing any of the VERNIER keys.

3–21 There are 3 conditions, any of which causes an AUTO VERNIER 'wait' state i.e. AUTO VERNIER active (key LED lit), but no increment/decrement takes place. The conditions are:

1. timing error exists
2. at instrument specification limits e.g. frequency 50 MHz
3. at output level limits set via the LIMIT key.

AUTO VERNIER switch-off is accomplished by any of the following:

1. external signal to the EXT INPUT connector
2. pressing any key other than the vernier keys
3. pressing the AUTO key.

3–22 LIMIT OPERATION

3–23 Maximum high (HIL) and low (LOL) levels into 50 Ohm can be set to protect the device under test. Pushing the LIMIT key sets the currently active high and low levels as the 8116A output limits – which cannot be exceeded as long as LIMIT operation is active (key LED lit).

3–24 EXTERNAL TRIGGERING

3–25 Five pushbuttons, a trigger level adjust and BNC connector (EXT INPUT) facilitate external triggering of the 8116A. The function of the individual pushbuttons in the various external triggering modes is described in the following.

3–26 –90°

3–27 With TRIG, GATE or E.BUR (Opt. 001) mode selected, and output waveform set to sine or triangle, pressing this pushbutton shifts the start phase to –90°. As a result, haversine and havertriangle signals can be generated by the 8116A.

3–28 Trigger Slopes

3–29 Positive or negative slope is selectable for triggering on the signal applied to the EXT INPUT connector. With no slope selected (both key LED's off), the EXT INPUT is switched off.

3–30 Triggering level on the selected slope is set via the LEVEL adjust.

3–31 Note that in E.SWP mode (Opt. 001), two trigger pulses may be required. If the 8116A is not set to the start frequency (STA) i.e. STA key LED not illuminated, the first trigger pulse sets the 8116A to the STA frequency. The second trigger pulse then starts the sweep.

3–32 MANUAL

3–33 In external trigger modes, the 8116A can be triggered manually via the MAN pushbutton:

TRIG Mode. Each operation of the MAN key generates one output cycle, cycle time being determined by the 8116A frequency setting.

GATE Mode. The 8116A outputs continuously for as long as the MAN key is depressed. Frequency is determined by the 8116A frequency setting.

E.SWP Mode (Opt. 001). MAN key operation starts the sweep only if the 8116A is set to the start frequency (STA) i.e. STA key LED illuminated. Otherwise, MAN key must be pressed twice; the first time to reset the 8116A to STA, the second to start the sweep.

E.BUR Mode (Opt. 001). Each operation of the MAN key triggers a burst output.

3–34 1 CYCLE (OPTION 001)

3–35 In TRIG, GATE and E.BUR modes, each operation of this key generates a single cycle at the 8116A output.

3–36 STANDARD PARAMETER SET

3–37 The Standard Parameter Set is available for two reasons. Firstly it serves to overcome RAM corruption, should it occur as a result of battery charge deterioration, by giving an error-free display at switch-on. Secondly, when incompatible mode selection causes an error condition (i.e. E.WID and Sine), the instrument may be switched OFF then ON again to revert to the Standard Parameter Set, thus overcoming any condition previously displayed. The Standard Parameter Set is as follows:

NORM	ON
FRQ (active)	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
HIL	+0.5 V
LOL	–0.5 V
	ON

Selecting I.SWP mode gives:

STA	1.00 kHz
STP	100 kHz
SWT	50 ms
MRK	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
HIL	+0.5 V
LOL	–0.5 V

Selecting I.BUR mode gives:

RPT	100 ms
BUR	1
FRQ	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
HIL	+0.5 V
LOL	–0.5 V

Selecting E.BUR withdraws the RPT parameter from the display mnemonics.

Selecting Pulse mode makes WID available (500 µs).

The Standard Parameter Set can be accessed when the 8116A is operating on the HP-IB by sending the command:

CLR 7 (BASIC) CLEAR 7 (HPL)

3–38 CONTROL MODES

3–39 The 8116A output signal can be modulated (AM, FM, PWM) or controlled (VCO) by applying a signal to the CTRL INPUT connector. Table 3–1 indicates the permitted operating mode/control mode combination, a brief description of each control mode being given in the following. For specification details in each mode – see Table 1–2.

3–40 FREQUENCY MODULATION (FM)

3–41 The 8116A's output can be frequency modulated by applying a signal to the CTRL INPUT connector.

3–42 AMPLITUDE MODULATION (AM)

3–43 The 8116A's output can be amplitude modulated by applying a signal to the CTRL INPUT connector. A ground symmetrical modulating signal provides a modulation of 0–100 %. 200 % modulation (DSBSC) can also be obtained. Figure 3–4 illustrates 100 % modulation and DSBSC.

3–44 PULSE WIDTH MODULATION (PWM)

3–45 In pulse mode, the 8116A's output can be pulse width modulated by applying a signal to the CTRL INPUT connector. Pulse width modulation is available in any one of 8 non-overlapping decade ranges, as illustrated in Figure 3–5.

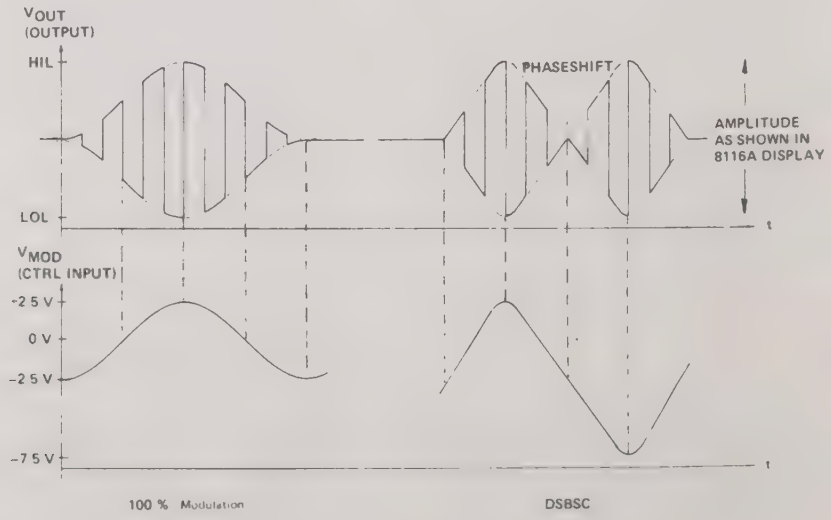


Figure 3–4. Amplitude Modulation

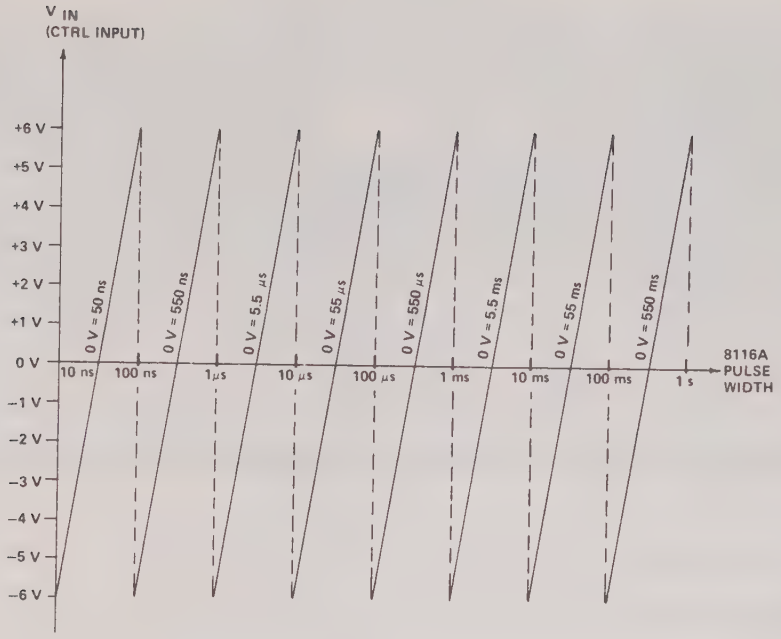


Figure 3–5. PWM Characteristics

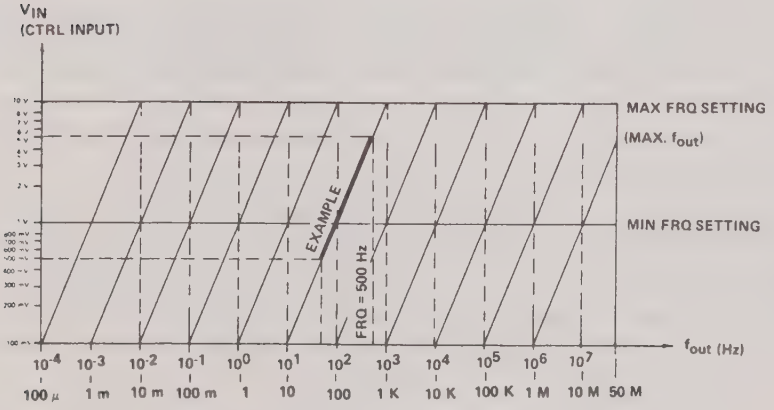

VIN
(CTRL INPUT)
MAX FRQ SETTING
(MAX. fout)
MIN FRQ SETTING
EXAMPLE
FRQ = 500 Hz
fout (Hz)
10-4 10-3 10-2 10-1 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107
100 µ 1 m 10 m 100 m 1 10 100 1 K 10 K 100 K 1 M 10 M 50 M

Figure 3–6. VCO Characteristics

3–46 VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR (VCO)

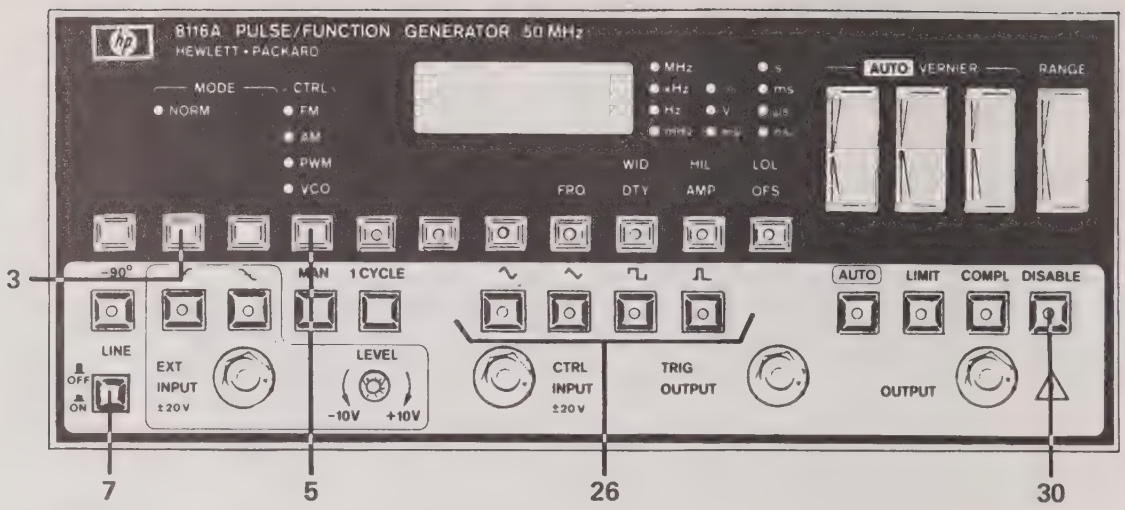
3–47 In this mode, a signal applied to the CTRL INPUT connector determines the output frequency. Output frequency range is a maximum 1:100 as shown in Figure 3–6.

Range selection is automatically determined by the 8116A frequency (FRQ) setting, the selected range being that whose upper decade brackets the FRQ setting. Figure 3–6 gives a range selection example for an FRQ setting of 500 Hz.

3–48 OPERATING MODES

3–49 Each of the 8 operating modes (standard and Opt. 001) is described briefly. For each mode, a short procedure is given to aid quick mode entry together with timing diagrams to illustrate the various outputs in the described mode. Each 8116A operating mode illustration highlights the parameter mnemonics, hence parameter settings for the presented mode.

NORM MODE



NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.

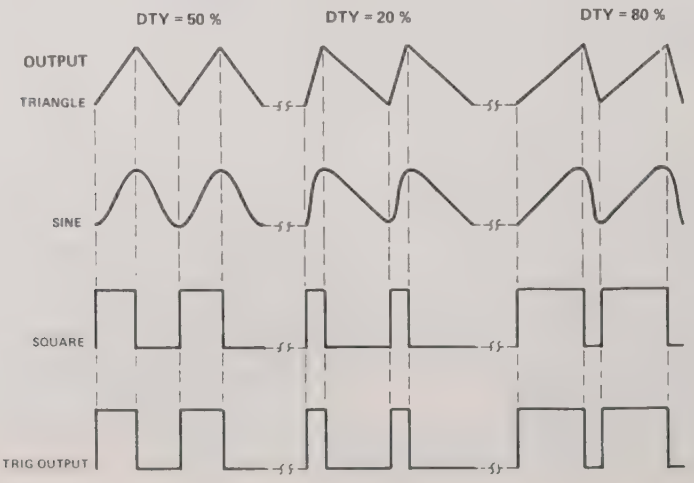
2. Select NORM mode (if necessary) via key (3). Standard modes are stepped-through by repetitive operation of this key.

3. Select the desired waveform at row (26). The parameter menu will automatically be illuminated as shown above (WID only illuminated if pulse waveform selected; also, although HIL, LOL, AMP and OFS can all be selected, only HIL/LOL or AMP/OFS will be illuminated at any one point in time – see Figure 3–1 description).

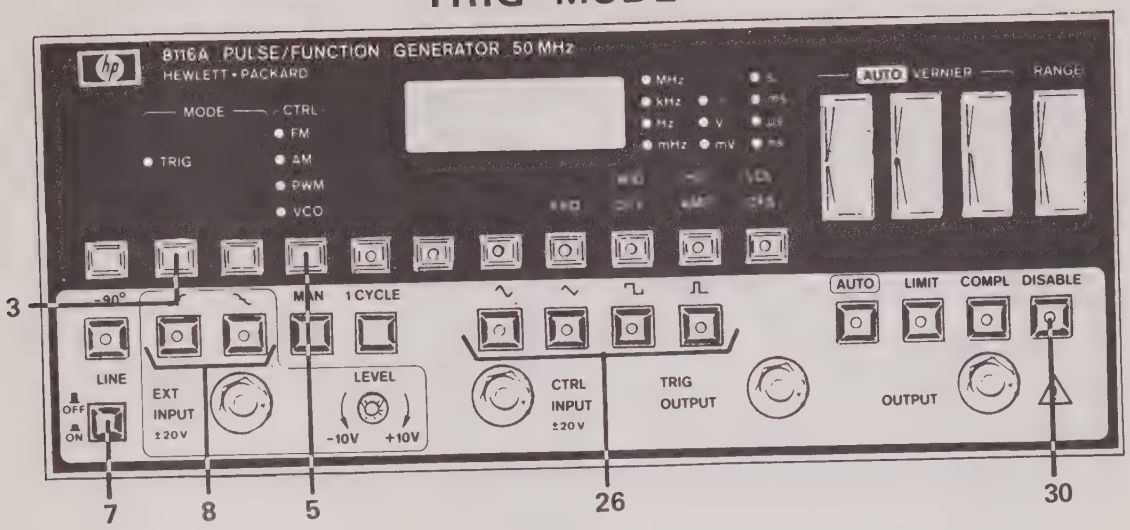
4. Select each parameter, in turn, via its associated key, and set it to the desired value using the RANGE/ VERNIER keys and the digital display.

5. If a modulated output is required, select the desired modulation via key (5), and apply the modulating signal to the CTRL INPUT connector.

6. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. Key LED should no longer be illuminated. The following timing diagram illustrates the outputs in NORM mode.



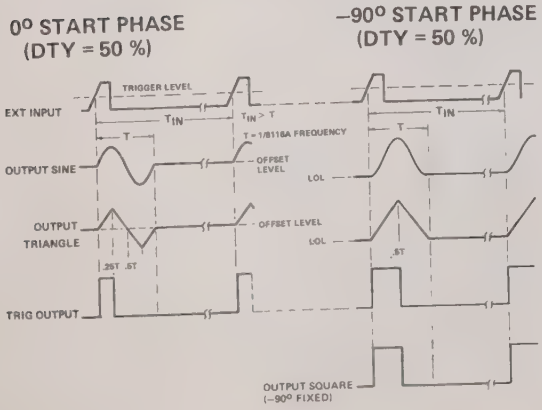
TRIG MODE



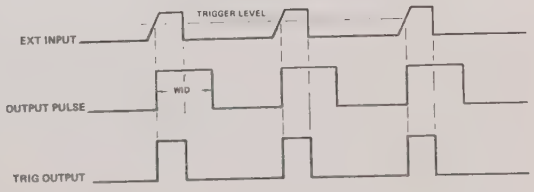
NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.
2. Select TRIG mode via key (3). Standard modes are stepped-through by repetitive operation of this key.
3. Select the desired waveform at row (26). The parameter menu will automatically be illuminated, this being a combination of those shown above, e.g. WID only illuminated if pulse waveform selected.
4. Select each parameter, in turn, via its associated key, and set it to the desired value using the RANGE/VERNIER keys and the digital display. Note that the frequency setting should be set less than the frequency of the trigger signal.
5. If triggering is by an external signal, select the trigger slope at (8), and apply the trigger signal to the EXT INPUT connector. Triggering can also be simulated by press the MAN key.
6. If a modulated output is required, select the desired modulation via key (5), and apply the modulating signal to the CTRL INPUT connector.
7. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. This key LED should no longer be illuminated. The following timing diagrams illustrate some outputs in TRIG mode.

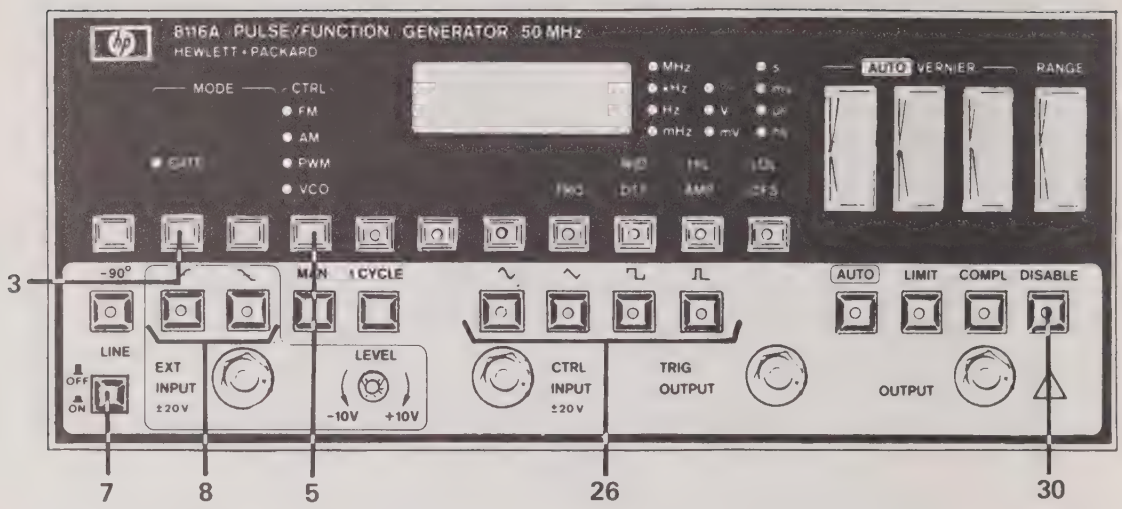
FUNCTIONS



PULSE

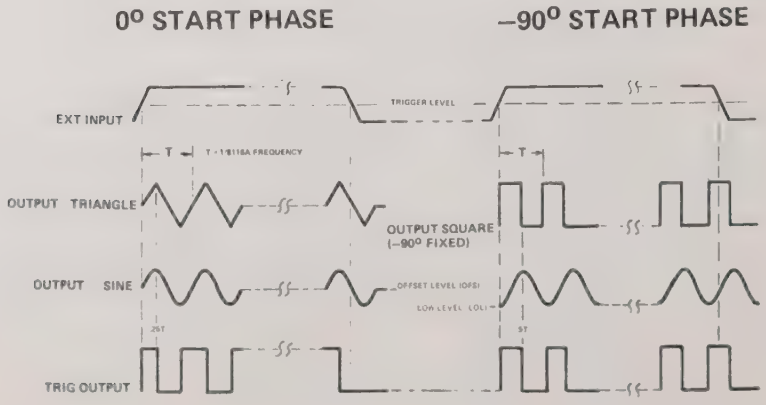


GATE MODE

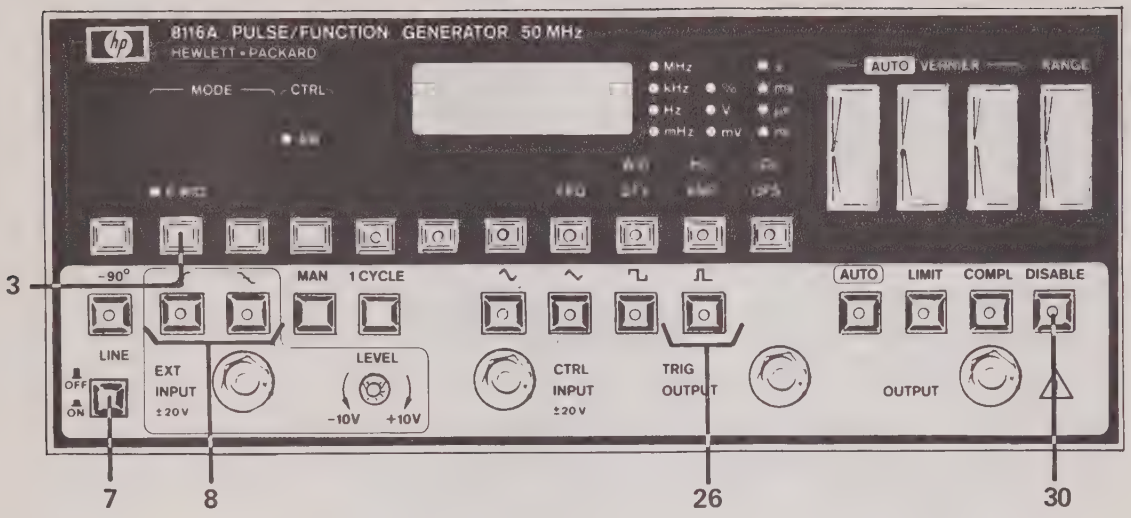


NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.
2. Select GATE mode via key (3). Standard modes are stepped — through by repetitive operation of this key.
3. Select the desired waveform at row (26). The parameter menu will automatically be illuminated, this being a combination of those shown above e.g. WID only illuminated if pulse waveform selected.
4. Select each parameter, in turn, and set it to the desired value using the RANGE/VERNIER keys and the digital display.
5. If gating by an external signal, select the trigger slope at (8), and apply the gate signal to the EXT INPUT connector.
6. If a modulated output is required, select the desired modulation via key (5), and apply the modulating signal to the CTRL INPUT connector.
7. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. This key LED should no longer be illuminated. The following timing diagrams illustrate some outputs in Gate mode.

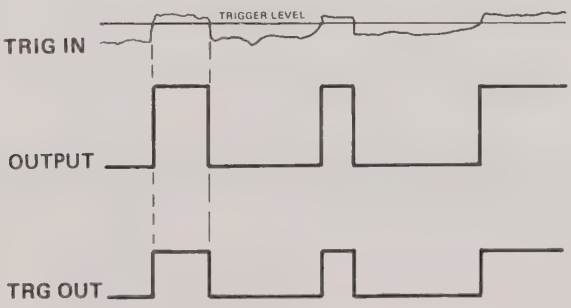


E.WID

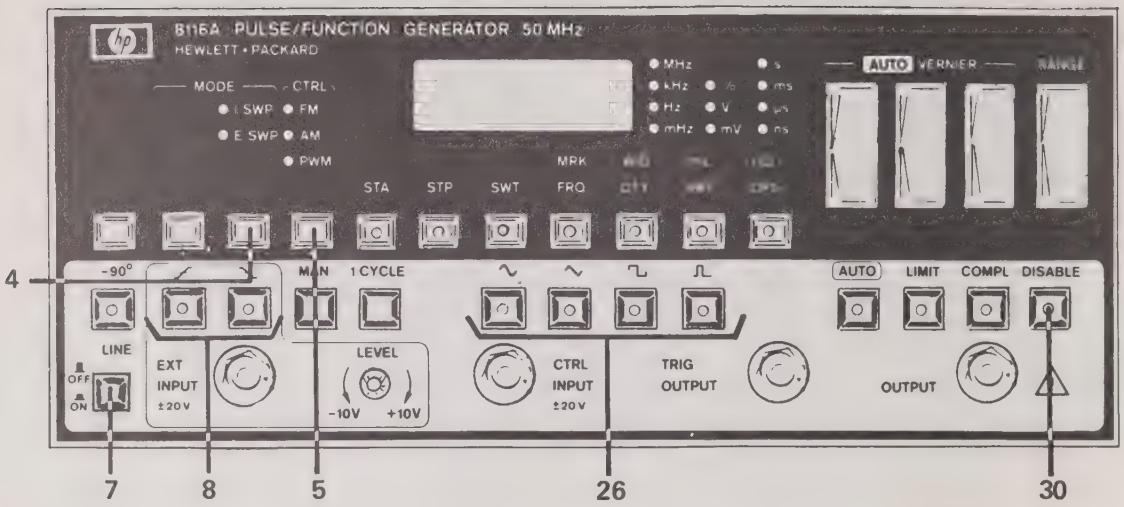


NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.
2. Select E.WID mode via key (3). Standard modes are stepped — through by repetitive operation of this key.
3. Select pulse waveform at row (26). The parameter menu will automatically be illuminated, i.e. AMP/OFS or HIL/LOL — see Figure 3–1 description of these parameter keys.
4. Select each parameter in turn, and set it to the desired value using the RANGE/VERNIER keys and the digital display.
5. Apply the external signal to be shaped to the EXT INPUT connector and select the trigger slope at (8).
6. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. This key LED should no longer be illuminated. A timing diagram illustrating an output in this mode is given in the following.



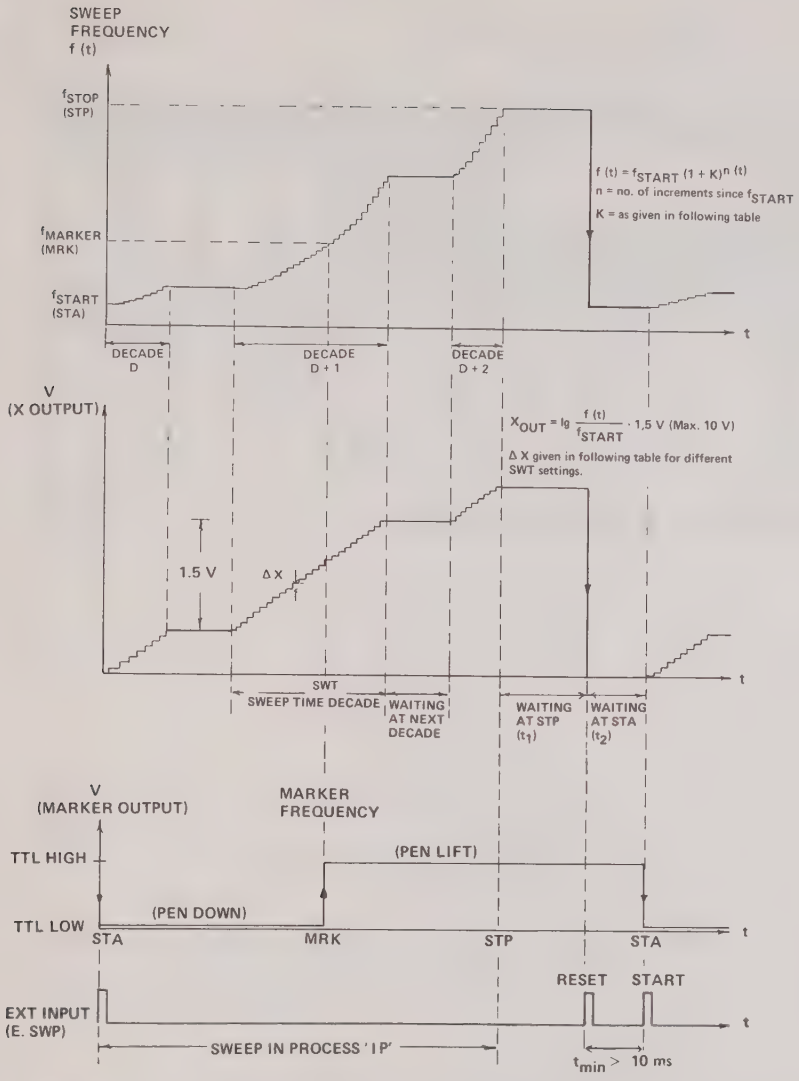
SWEEP MODES



NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.
2. Select a sweep mode (Internal or External) via key (4). Repetitive operation of this key steps through the Opt. 001 modes.
3. Select the desired waveform at row (26). The parameter menu will be automatically illuminated in mnemonic form, e.g. AMP for amplitude. The sweep-related parameters (STA, STP, SWT, MRK) are illustrated in the following timing diagrams.
4. Select each parameter, in turn, and set it to the required value using the RANGE/VERNIER keys and the digital display.
5. If triggering via an external signal (E. SWP), select the trigger slope at (8), and apply the trigger signal to the EXT INPUT connector. Triggering can also be simulated by pressing the MAN key. In either case, note the trigger requirements i.e. a 'reset' pulse is required prior to the 'start' pulse if the 8116A is not currently set to the STA frequency.
6. If a modulated output is required, select modulation via key (5) and apply the modulating signal to the CTRL INPUT connector.
7. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. The key LED should no longer be illuminated. The following timing diagrams illustrate the 8116A outputs in sweep modes.

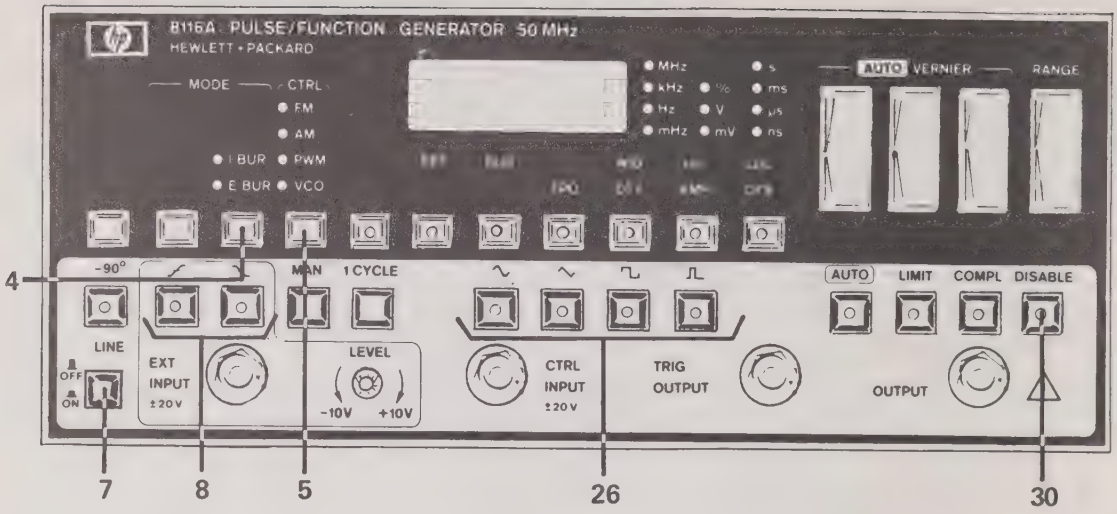
NOTES:
1. When external sweep is in process ('IP' in display), RANGE/VERNIER keys are disabled (also disabled during period 't_4' in following timing diagrams).
2. Sweep (I. SWP and E. SWP) can be interrupted by pressing any key other than RANGE/VERNIER/MAN/I CYCLE keys.



SWT (Sweeptime/ Decade)	K Factor	η DEC (increments/ decade)	Δ X (X_{OUT} / increment)
10 ms	0.0625	38	40 mV
20 ms	0.03125	75	20 mV
50 ms	0.015625	149	10 mV
100 ms	0.015625	149	10 mV
200 ms	0.015625	149	10 mV
500 ms	0.015625	149	10 mV
1 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
2 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
5 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
10 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
20 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
50 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
100 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
200 s	0.015625	149	10 mV
500 s	0.015625	149	10 mV

SWT is set in multiples of 1, 2 or 5 via the VERNIER keys, or in decades by the RANGE key.

BURST MODES



NOTE: For parameter specifications, see Table 1–2.

1. Set the LINE switch (7) to the ON position.

2. Select a burst mode (Internal or External) via key (4). Repetitive operation of this key steps through the Opt. 001 modes.

3. Select the desired waveform at row (26) (Pulse mode not available with I. BUR). The parameter menu will automatically be displayed in mnemonic form. The burst-related parameters (RPT, BUR) are defined in the following timing diagrams.

4. Select each parameter in turn, and set it to the required value using the RANGE/VERNIER keys and the digital display.

5. If triggering via an external signal (E.BUR), select the trigger slope at (8), and apply the trigger signal to the EXT INPUT connector.

6. If a modulated output is required, select modulation via key (5), and apply the modulating signal to the CTRL INPUT connector. See Table 3–1 for burst/control mode combinations.

7. Press key (30) to enable the 8116A output. The key LED should no longer be illuminated. The following timing diagrams illustrate the 8116A output in burst modes.

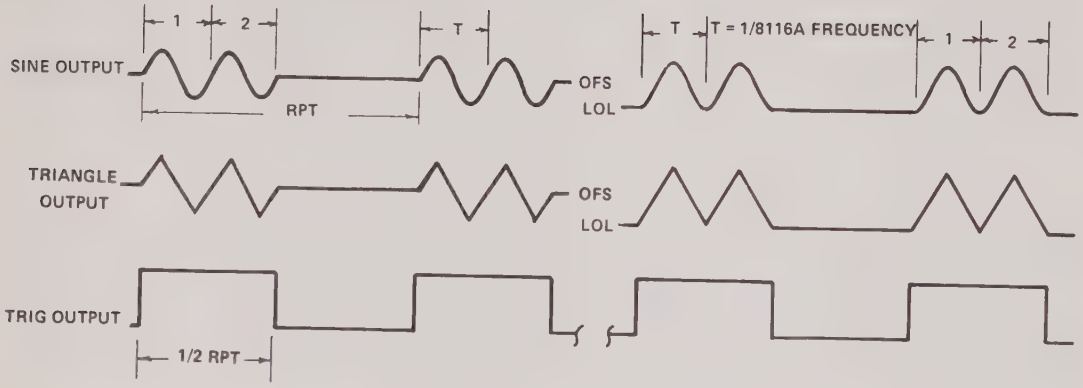
I. BUR

0° START PHASE

(BUR = 2; DTY = 50 %)

–90° START PHASE

(BUR = 2; DTY = 50 %)



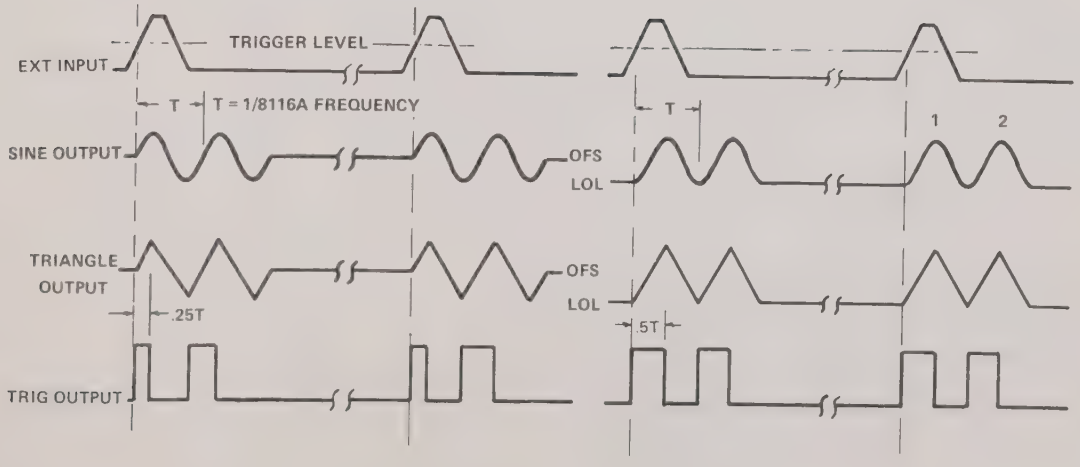
E. BUR

0° START PHASE

(BUR = 2; DTY = 50 %)

–90° START PHASE

(BUR = 2; DTY = 50 %)



3–50 PROGRAMMING

3–51 General

3–52 The 8116A operates on the HP-IB as follows:

Listens: to messages from the HP-IB system controller. In this state, all modes and parameters, except external trigger LEVEL adjust, are programmable. Also provided are special HP-IB only functions to aid the programmer.

Talks: provides error messages and reports operating parameters.

3–53 As shown in Figure 3–13, the bus lines are as follows (all use negative logic):

8-bit data bus (lines DIO 1 to 8)

handshake lines – DAV (data valid), NRFD (not ready for data), NDAC (data not accepted).

control lines – IFC (interface clear), ATN (attention), SRQ (service request), REN (remote enable), EOI (end or identify).

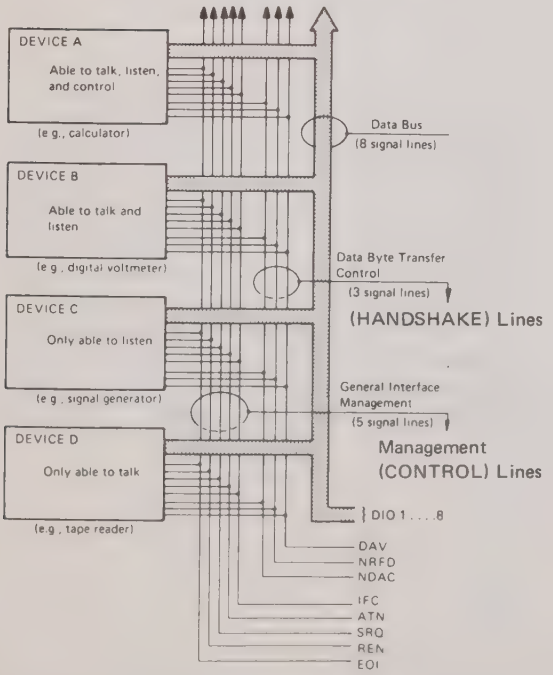


Figure 3–13. Interface Connections + Bus Structure

The 8116A uses all lines on the bus, terminations, logic levels and pinouts being described in Section II. In this manual, bus information will generally be restricted to 8116A specifics. For this reason, handshake lines are not discussed, and control lines are only mentioned in connection with specific 8116A activity. Permissible codes are presented in Table 3–9. For detailed bus information, refer to any of the following publications:

IEEE	Interface Standard 488–1975
ANSI	Interface Standard MC1.1.
HP	Publication 59401–90030
HP	Publication 5952–0058

3–54 Address Assignment

3–55 The 8116A's HP-IB address is determined by an internal storage register. This register is initialised upon power turn-on by reading the address bits A1 through A5 from the HP-IB ADDRESS switch on the rear panel. Note that this switch is factory preset to decimal 16. To change the address, first change the bit settings on the rear panel switch, then press the LCL key to read the new address into the register (alternatively, switch power off and on). Table 3–2 lists all the possible addresses on the bus.

3–56 The current HP-IB address can be checked by pressing the LCL key. The address is then displayed in decimal form.

3–57 Talk and listen addresses are transmitted by the system controller over the data bus with the ATN line true. When an instrument recognizes its address, it will respond accordingly i.e. listen if listen address has been transmitted; talk if talk address has been transmitted. When allocating addresses, make sure no two instruments have the same address. To program an address, set ATN true and arrange that the ASCII character derived from Table 3–2 appears on the bus. For deaddressing, use UNL, UNT commands (or address another device).

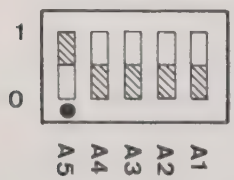
IMPORTANT!

Users of instruments with serial numbers 2124G01235 or lower should perform the following check:

Switch 8116A ON, and select E.WID and sine ~. This combination will give an ERROR condition. Switch the instrument OFF and ON again. Select WID. If the value displayed is 100 μs, it will be necessary to refer to SECTION 7 – Backdating before proceeding with any programming. If the display reads 500 μs, proceed with this section.

Table 3–2. Available Addresses (ATN true)

Data bus (DIO lines)							Address in ASCII		
Fixed			Selectable						
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	DEC	Talk	Listen	
0	T	L	0	0	0	0	0	0	@	Space	
0	T	L	0	0	0	0	1	1	A	!	
0	T	L	0	0	0	1	0	2	B	"	
0	T	L	0	0	0	1	1	3	C	#	
0	T	L	0	0	1	0	0	4	D	$	
0	T	L	0	0	1	0	1	5	E	%	
0	T	L	0	0	1	1	0	6	F	&	
0	T	L	0	0	1	1	1	7	G	'	
0	T	L	0	1	0	0	0	8	H	(	
0	T	L	0	1	0	0	1	9	I	)	
0	T	L	0	1	0	1	0	10	J	*	
0	T	L	0	1	0	1	1	11	K	+	
0	T	L	0	1	1	0	0	12	L	,	
0	T	L	0	1	1	0	1	13	M	–	
0	T	L	0	1	1	1	0	14	N	.	
0	T	L	0	1	1	1	1	15	O	/	
0	T	L	1	0	0	0	0	16	P	0	← 8116A set to this address at factory.
0	T	L	1	0	0	0	1	17	Q	1	
0	T	L	1	0	0	1	0	18	R	2	
0	T	L	1	0	0	1	1	19	S	3	
0	T	L	1	0	1	0	0	20	T	4	
0	T	L	1	0	1	0	1	21	U	5	← Usually controller address!
0	T	L	1	0	1	1	0	22	V	6	
0	T	L	1	0	1	1	1	23	W	7	
0	T	L	1	1	0	0	0	24	X	8	
0	T	L	1	1	0	0	1	25	Y	9	
0	T	L	1	1	0	1	0	26	Z	:	
0	T	L	1	1	0	1	1	27	[	;	
0	T	L	1	1	1	0	0	28	\	<	
0	T	L	1	1	1	0	1	29	]	=	
0	T	L	1	1	1	1	0	30	^	>	
0	T	L	1	1	1	1	1	31	_	?	← Forbidden setting! UNT, UNL commands.



Selector on 8116A rear panel (factory setting).

L = 1 for listen address, 0 for talk address
T = 1 for talk address, 0 for listen address

3–58 Remote Operator's Checks

3–59 A quick check of the 8116A's talk/listen functions is provided in Figure 3–14. [Program example assumes the 8116A address is set to the factory value 16].

3–60 Also implemented in the 8116A is a RAM/hardware self-test routine initialized via HP-IB message 'EST' – see Figure 3–15. Tested hardware functions include:

Repetition rate generator
Width generator
Shaper/output amplifier
Auto vernier

3–61 In the event of fault detection, the 8116A sets bits 4 and 7 (System Failure and Service Request) of its HP-IB Status Byte to '1'. More information on this status byte is given later under 'Error Reporting'.

3–62 Mode and Parameter Settings (Listener Function)

3–63 When the 8116A is in remote and has been listen addressed, it accepts messages which change parameter and/or mode settings. Each mode and parameter-setting message comprises either a number of ASCII data bytes transmitted serially over the data lines with ATN false or an HP-IB Universal Command. The coding for the bytes is given in Table 3–3, which summarizes all mode/parameter-setting messages. Note: The HP-IB program code syntax for parameters is identical to the front panel mnemonics e.g. AMP for amplitude. Reference may be made to Table 3–9 to convert each ASCII byte to a bit pattern on the data bus.

Figure 3–14. **TALK/LISTEN FUNCTION CHECK**

Flowchart	HPL Statements (HP 9826 Desktop Computer)	BASIC Statements (HP 85 Desktop Computer)	Visual Indicators
START			
Set REN line true to ensure 8116A is in remote enable state	rem 716	REMOTE 716	RMT LED on
Program 8116A frequency to 1 Hz	wrt 716, "FRQ 1 Hz"	OUTPUT 716; "FRQ 1 Hz"	RMT and ADS LED's on. FRQ key LED on. '1.00 Hz' displayed.
Interrogate 8116A frequency setting	wrt 716, "IFRQ" dim A$ [12] red 716, A$	OUTPUT 716; "IFRQ" ENTER 716; A$	
Print 8116A frequency	prt A$	PRINT A$	Printout "FRQ 1.00 Hz"
END			

Figure 3–15. **RAM / HARDWARE CHECK**

Flowchart	HPL Statement (HP 9826)	BASIC Statement (HP 85)
START		
Set REN line true to ensure 8116A is in remote enable state	rem 716	REMOTE 716
Program 8116A to execute self-test	wrt 716, "EST"	OUTPUT 716; "EST"
Read status of 8116A HP-IB Status Register, and store decimal value of status byte in B	rds (716) → A	A=SPOLL (716)
B # 1 (no / yes)		
CONTINUE (no)		
Print "8116A FAULT" (yes)	IF B (BIT 3); PRT "8116A FAULT"	B=BIT (A, 3) IF BIT = 1 THEN PRINT "8116A FAULT"
END		

3–64 When programming, it is possible to put the instrument into an error condition in the same way as when under local (frontpanel) control.
For example:

current settings: HIL 2.5V, LOL 1.5V
FRQ 10kHz, WID 10 μs

program settings: LOL 3.0V, FRQ 1MHz

Both of the new program settings will put the instrument into an error condition. However, if BOTH HIL and LOL and/or FRQ and WID values are re-programmed in the same string, e.g.

HIL 3.5V, LOL 3.0V
FRQ 1MHz, WID 100ns

no error will occur. The above is applicable to HIL, LOL, AMP, OFS, FRQ, WID, DTY, STA and STP. In the event of an error occuring, a "Service Request" will be sent to the controller. More information on parameter programming sequence is given under "Error Reporting".

3–65 The 8116A does not necessarily respond to program codes in the order in which they are sent. The 'Universal' messages such as operating and control modes, waveform and trigger slope selections are processed before parameter data. For some applications, the operator will require a parameter to be changed before, say, an operating mode. To achieve this, the CRLF (") message must be sent immediately after the parameter value, and the operating mode data sent in a seperate string. The following examples illustrate this point.

```
10  OUTPUT 716; "TO, HIL 4.00V, LOL –1.00V, MI"
```

In this case, messages T0 and M1 will be processed before the HIL and LOL data.

```
10  OUTPUT 716; "HIL 4.00V, LOL –1.00V"
20  OUTPUT 716; "T0, M1"
```

In this case, HIL and LOL settings will be processed before T0 and M1. Should the operator require a time interval of, say, 550 ms before line 20 is executed, the input to the controller should look like this:

```
10  OUTPUT 716; "HIL 4.00V, LOL –1.00V"
20  WAIT 550
30  OUTPUT 716; "T0, M1"
40  END
```

The End of String message (EOS) must be the ASCII character sequence CRLF or the bus END command (EOI true and ATN false).

3–66 Mode and Parameter Settings (Talker Function)

3–67 The 8116A can send data messages, concerning its mode/parameter settings, when in remote and addressed to talk. The available output modes are:

Learn String
Interrogate Function
Status

Table 3–4 lists the ASCII commands associated with each of these modes.

3–68 The Learn String message ("CST") consists of an 89 (161 for Opt. 001 instruments) character ASCII string representing the 8116A current settings. The order in which data is presented is always the same, the exception to the rule being whether HIL/LOL or OFS/AMP is currently active on the frontpanel. Below are examples to show what the Learn String messages look like.

```
CST
  M1,CT0,T1,W1,H0,A0,L0,C0,D1,BUR
  001  #, RPT 100 MS, STA 1.00 KHZ
  ,STP 100 KHZ, SWT 50.0 MS, MRK 1.0
  0 KHZ, FRQ 1.00 KHZ, DTY 50 %, WID
  100 US, AMP 1.00 V, OFS 100 MV
                          AMP and OFS active
CST
  M1,CT0,T1,W1,H0,A0,LO,C0,D1,BUR
  0001  #, RPT 100 MS, STA 1.00 KHZ
  ,STP 100 KHZ, SWT 50.0 MS, MRK 1.0
  0 KHZ, FRQ 1.00 KHZ, DTY 50 %, WID
  100 US, HIL 0.30 V, LOL –0.70 V
                          HIL and LOL active
```

3–69 The Status Function sends an 8-bit byte in response to a Serial Poll. Bits 5 and 6 of bits 1 through 8 are allocated for current operating conditions:

Bit 5 set to one (16 dec) indicates "Autovernier in Progress"

Bit 6 set one (32 dec) indicates "Sweep in Progress"

A more detailed description of the Status Byte is given under 'Error Reporting'.

3–70 In all talker modes, the 8116A terminates its data message with the ASCII character sequence CR/LF.

Table 3–3. Mode / Parameter Messages (listen function)

MESSAGE	MNEMONICS ASCII CODE	ASCII CODE DELIMITERS	SAMPLE STATEMENTS
Operating Modes			
select NORM	M1		
select TRIG	M2		
select GATE	M3		
select E.WID	M4		
select I.SWP	M5		
select E.SWP	M6 (Opt. 001)		
select I.BUR	M7 (Opt. 001)		HPL (HP 9826) / BASIC (HP 85)
select E.BUR	M8 (Opt. 001)		
Control Modes			
off	CT0		
select FM	CT1		
select AM	CT2		wrt 716, "M2, T1, W2" / OUTPUT 716; "M2, T1, W2"
select PWM	CT3		
select VCO	CT4		selects trigger mode with triggering on the positive slope of external signal, and triangle output.
Trigger Slope			
off	T0		
select positive slope	T1		
select negative slope	T2		
Haversine (–90°)			
off	H0		
on	H1		
Waveform			
off (dc)	W0		
select sine	W1		
select triangle	W2		
select square	W3		
select pulse	W4		
Parameters			
set frequency	FRQ	MZ = Millihertz HZ = Hertz KHZ = Kilohertz MHZ = Megahertz	
set duty cycle	DTY	%	
set width	WID	NS = Nanoseconds US = Microseconds MS = Milliseconds	
set amplitude	AMP	MV = Millivolts V = Volts	
set offset	OFS	MV = Millivolts V = Volts	

Table 3–3. Mode / Parameter Messages (cont'd)

MESSAGE	MNEMONICS ASCII CODE	ASCII CODE DELIMITERS	SAMPLE STATEMENTS
set high level	HIL	V = Volts	**HPL** / **BASIC**
set low level	LOL	V = Volts	wrt 716, "FRQ 1 KHZ, DTY 50 %, BUR 7 #, RPT 100 US" / OUTPUT 716;"FRQ 1 KHZ, DTY 50 %, BUR 7 #, RPT 100 US"
			sets frequency to 1 kHz, duty cycle to 50 %, burst number to 7 and time between burst 'starts' to 100 μs
set burst number	BUR	#	
set repetition rate for internal burst	RPT	NS = Nanoseconds US = Microseconds MS = Milliseconds	
set sweep start frequency	STA	MZ = Millihertz HZ = Hertz KHZ = Kilohertz MHZ = Megahertz	
set sweep stop frequency	STP (Opt. 001)	MZ = Millihertz HZ = Hertz KHZ = Kilohertz MHZ = Megahertz	
set sweep marker frequency	MRK	MZ = Millihertz HZ = Hertz KHZ = Kilohertz MHZ = Megahertz	
set sweep time	SWT	S = Seconds MS = Milliseconds	
Sign			
+	+		
+	–		
Decimal point			
.	.		
Limit			
off	L0		
on	L1		
Complement			
off (normal output)	C0		
on	C1		

Table 3–3. Mode / Parameter Messages (cont'd)

MESSAGE	MNEMONICS ASCII CODE	ASCII CODE DELIMITERS	SAMPLE STATEMENTS
Disable			
off (output enabled)	D0		
on	D1		
Autovernier mode			
off	A0		
on	A1		
Autovernier start			HPL: wrt 716, "OFS 120 MV, A1, LU" BASIC: OUTPUT 716; "OFS 120 MV, A1, LU" — offset is incremented in 1mV steps with offset start value 120 mV
most significant digit up	MU		
second significant digit up	SU		
least significant digit up	LU		
most significant digit down	MD		
second significant digit down	SD		
least significant digit down	LD		
Execute Self-Test	EST		

HP-IB Universal Commands			HPL	BASIC
Device Clear (DCL)	DC4	Loads standard parameter set stored in 8116A ROM's. 8116A does not remain in remote mode e.g. CLEAR 7	clr 7	CLEAR 7
Selected Device Clear (SDC)	EOT	Loads standard parameter set stored in 8116A ROM's. 8116A remains in remote mode.	clr 716	CLEAR 716
Group Execute Trigger (GET)	BS	When the 8116A is in trigger, external sweep mode, this message initiates a single cycle, burst or sweep respectively.	trg 716	TRIGGER 716

NOTES:

1. Lower case letters can replace any or all of the ASCII capitals.
2. When programming a parameter for which delimiters are given, the parameter string must be terminated with a delimiter e.g. wrt 716, "BUR 17 #".
   ↑
3. The Autovernier function MUST be enabled BEFORE incrementing/decrementing of any digit can be achieved. Without "A1" appearing in the program string the Autovernier digit commands cannot be executed.

Table 3–4. Mode/Parameter Messages (Talker Function)

Message	ASCII Mnemonics	Sample Statements	
Current Parameter Setting	CST	HPL (HP 9826) dim A$ [89] or [161] wrt 716, "CST" red 716, A$	BASIC (HP 85) DIM A$ [89] or [161] OUTPUT 716; "CST" ENTER 716; A$
Interrogate Parameter	IERR IFRQ IDTY IWID IHIL ILOL IAMP IOFS IBUR IRPT ISTA ISTP IMRK ISWT	dim B$ [12] wrt 716, "IFRQ" red 716, B$	DIM B$ [12] OUTPUT 716; "IFRQ" ENTER 716; B$
Status Byte (Serial Poll Enable/ Serial Poll Disable)	CAN EM	rds (716) → A	A = SPOLL (716)

3–71 Error Reporting

3–72 In general, whenever a program attempts to put the 8116A into an error condition, the 8116A responds by making a Service request i.e. set SRQ line true. Under these circumstances, the system controller will address the 8116A as talker using a serial poll command (SPE), the 8116A then responding by putting an error message on the data bus. This message consists of a single 8-bit byte in which SRQ bit 7 is set true ('1') and bits 1 to 3 comprise an error code. The contents of this byte are shown in Table 3–5.

3–73 As can be seen from Table 3–5, bits 1 to 3 are each allocated to an error type. i.e. TIMING, PROGRAMMING and SYNTAX. In each case the bit is set to '1' for error indication.

3–74 Should a more detailed description of the error be required (e.g. duty cycle error or width error when TIMING ERROR is indicated by the status byte), this can be done via the 'interrogate error' (IERR) command. Table 3–6 and 3–7 list the 8116A responses to the IERR command for TIMING and PROGRAMMING errors respectively.

3–75 Service Request. Bit 7 of the HP-IB Status Byte is usually set in conjunction with any of bits 1–4 (error indicators). However, in the case of the TIMING ERROR indication (bit 1), the 'Service Request' message can be suppressed via the command "SR1"

e.g. (HPL) wrt 716, "SR1"
(BASIC) OUTPUT 716; "SR1"

Note: In the permanently stored mode/parameter settings in the 8116A's ROM's, 'SR' is set to '0'. Should these settings be called up as current settings, the service request function can be re-activated for timing errors by programming 'SR' to '0'

e.g. (HPL) wrt 716, "SR0"
(BASIC) OUTPUT 716; "SR0"

3–76 In the event of a FRQ or DTY correction error, SRQ will be displayed until the error has been interrogated by SPOLL. If the current data, for example, includes "FRQ 20 MHZ, W4", and new program data includes "DTY 50 %, W3", SRQ will become active until interrogated, at which time it will be withdrawn. Note that the new DTY value is displayed as 50 % in this case. The reason for this is that at 20 MHz, Duty Cycle selection is not available in Pulse mode. Note also that an "IERR" command will NOT clear SRQ in the event of a DTY or FRQ correction error.

Table 3–5. HP-IB Status Byte

HP-IB Status Byte								Sample Statements	
								HPL (HP 9826)	BASIC (HP 85)
Bit 8 (DIO 8)	Bit 7 (DIO 7)	Bit 6 (DIO 6)	Bit 5 (DIO 5)	Bit 4 (DIO 4)	Bit 3 (DIO 3)	Bit 2 (DIO 2)	Bit 1 (DIO 1)	rds (716) → A	A = SPOLL (716)

"1" = TIMING ERROR (Causes SRQ)

"1" = PROGRAMMING ERROR (Causes SRQ)

"1" = SYNTAX ERROR (Causes SRQ)

Allocated for error detection during self-test routine – see para 3–60.

"1" = SYSTEM FAILURE (Causes SRQ)

"1" = AUTOVERNIER IN PROCESS (no SRQ)

"1" = SWEEP IN PROCESS (no SRQ)

"1" = SERVICE REQUEST

"1" = BUFFER NOT EMPTY

e.g. 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 (68 decimal) indicates SYNTAX ERROR

Table 3–6. Timing Error Messages (Response to interrogate error statement 'IERR')

ASCII String	Comments
WAVEFORM ERROR (15 characters)	1. This message is sent when any of the following conditions are not observed: a) In PWM control mode, pulse waveform must be selected. b) In E.WID mode, pulse waveform must be selected. c) With E.WID mode and pulse waveform selected, the only permissible control mode is AM. d) In I.BUR mode, pulse waveform is not allowed. Table 3–1 provides a complete overview of permissible mode/waveform combinations. 2. The 8116A output remains unchanged during the error condition, and front panel LED's blink to indicate the erroneous settings. 3. SRQ cannot be suppressed for this error (see 'Service Request' description).
DUTY C. ERROR (14 characters)	1. This message is sent to indicate 'duty cycle error' when either of the following conditions are not observed: a) In frequency range 1 MHz to 9.99 MHz, duty cycle limits are 20 % to 80 %. b) For frequencies ⩾ 10 MHz, duty cycle must be set to 50 %. 2. The erroneous duty cycle setting is not stored in the 8116A memory, and the output remains unchanged. 3. SRQ cannot be suppressed for this error – see 'Service Request' description.

Table 3–6. Timing Error Messages (cont'd)

WIDTH ERROR (12 characters)	1. This message is sent when the width and frequency settings are incompatible. 2. 8116A hardware detects this error condition which causes the output to change. 3. SRQ can be suppressed for this error via the HP-IB message "SR0". In this case, the first bit of the HP-IB status byte is still set to '1' during error condition. "SR0" is the 8116A's default value.
TIMING ERROR (13 characters) (NORMAL MODE ONLY)	1. This message is sent in I.BUR mode to indicate timing error when: BUR x 1/FRQ > RPT where BUR = Burst number FRQ = 8116A frequency setting RPT = Burst repetition time 2. 8116A hardware detects this error condition which causes the output to change. 3. SRQ can be suppressed for this error via the HP-IB message "SR0". In this case, the first bit of the HP-IB status byte is still set to '1' during error condition. "SR0" is the 8116A's default value.
NOTE: The 8116A can output more than one error message in response to a single 'IERR' command. e.g. "WAVEFORM ERROR WIDTH ERROR". When multiple errors are suspected, be sure to dimension enough memory space to accommodate the possible character strings.	

Table 3–7. Programming Error Messages (Response to interrogate error statement 'IERR')

ASCII String	Comments
HANDLING ERROR (15 characters)	1. A handling error occurs when: a) User attempts to select Autovernier operation ("A1") when the 8116A is not in NORM ("M1") mode. b) User attempts to exit NORM mode (e.g. program "M2" for TRIG mode) with Autovernier operation selected. The 8116A output changes to correspond to the new mode. c) User attempts to program a parameter value outside the specification limits. e.g. "FRQ 60 MHZ". The 8116A output and display remain unchanged during this error condition. NOTE: Display overflows are NOT indicated.
LEVEL ERROR (12 characters)	1. This message is sent when either of the following conditions are not observed: a) For amplitudes ≥ 100 mV, the HIL/LOL voltage window is ± 8.00 V. b) For amplitudes ≤ 100 mV, the HIL/LOL voltage window is ± 800 mV. Error detection is determined via the following formula: HIL = OFS + 1/2 AMP LOL = OFS – 1/2 AMP 2. The 8116A output remains unchanged during the error condition. 3. The programmed level is outside the specification limits. e.g. "HIL 20 V".
LIMIT ERROR (12 characters)	1. Conditions are described for 'LEVEL ERROR' except that the HIL/LOL window is determined by the currently active levels when LIMIT operation is selected.
NOTE: The 8116A can output more than one error message in response to a single 'IERR' command e.g. "HANDLING ERROR LEVEL ERROR". When multiple errors are suspected, be sure to dimension enough memory space to accommodate the possible character strings.	

3–77 Universal HP-IB Commands

3–78 The 8116A will respond to the universal commands listed in Table 3–8, which are sent in the command modes (ATN true).

Table 3–8. HP-IB Universal Commands

Mnemonic	Command	ASCII Code
DCL	Device Clear	DC4
LLO	Local Lockout	DC1
MLA	My Listen Address	(selectable)
MTA	My Talk Address	(selectable)
SPD	Serial Poll Disable	EM
SPE	Serial Poll Enable	CAN
UNL	Unlisten	?
UNT	Untalk	_
GET	Group Execute Trigger	BS
GTL	Go to Local	SOH
SDC	Selected Device Clear	EOT

3–79 Local, Remote and Local Lockout

3–80 Local Capability. In local mode, the 8116A can communicate on the bus by sending a Status Byte indicating 'autovernier in process' or 'sweep in process'., as well as responding to the Remote Message.

3–81 **Remote Capability.** In remote mode, the 8116A's front panel controls are disabled except the LINE switch, LCL key and LEVEL adjust. When addressed to listen, the 8116A will respond to the following bus messages: Data, Trigger, Clear, Remote, Local, Local Lockout, Clear Lockout/Set Local and Abort. When addressed to talk, the 8116A will send one of the following messages: Data, Require Service, or Status Byte.

3–82 The RMT LED is on when the 8116A is in remote mode. The ADS LED is on when the 8116A is currently addressed to talk or listen. The 8116A front panel digital display shows the value of the last programmed parameter.

3–83 Local-to-Remote Change. The 8116A switches to remote upon receipt of the two part Remote Message. The two parts are:

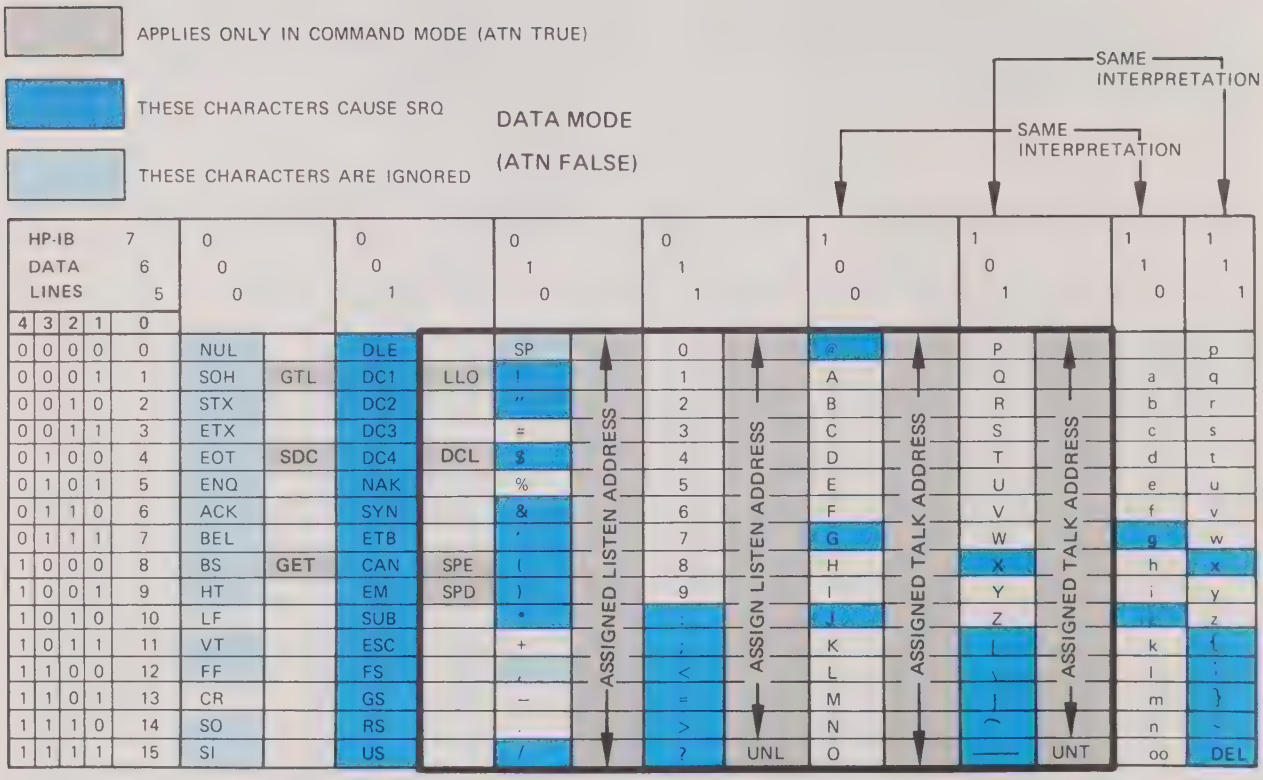
Remote Enable (REN)
Addressed to Listen or Talk (MLS or MTA)

The 8116A's output signal and all control settings remain unchanged with the local-to-remote transition.

3–84 Remote-to-Local Change. The 8116A returns to local control upon receipt of the Local or Clear Lockout/Set Local message. It can also be set to local by pressing the front panel LCL key (assuming that local lockout is not in effect). The output signal and all control settings remain unchanged with the remote-to-local transition.

3–84 Local Lockout. When a data transmission is interrupted, which can happen by returning the 8116A to local with the front panel LCL key, the data could be lost. This would leave the 8116A in an unknown state. To prevent this, a local lockout is recommended to disable the LCL key. Local lockout remains in effect until the 8116A is returned to the local state by either turning the LINE switch off/on or by programming the Local Message.

Table 3–9. Code Assignments (ASCII) for the 8116A



4	3	2	1	0	0 0 0	0 0 1	0 1 0	0 1 1	1 0 0	1 0 1	1 1 0	1 1 1
0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P		p
0	0	0	1	1	SOH GTL	DC1 LLO	!	1	A	Q	a	q
0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
0	1	0	0	4	EOT SDC	DC4 DCL	$	4	D	T	d	t
0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
1	0	0	0	8	BS GET	CAN SPE	(	8	H	X	h	x
1	0	0	1	9	HT	EM SPD	)	9	I	Y	i	y
1	0	1	0	10	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z		z
1	0	1	1	11	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
1	1	0	0	12	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	|
1	1	0	1	13	CR	GS	–	=	M	]	m	}
1	1	1	0	14	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
1	1	1	1	15	SI	US	/	?	O	_	oo	DEL

SECTION IV
PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–1 INTRODUCTION

4–2 The procedures in this section test the electrical performance of the instrument using the specifications of Table 1–2 as performance standards. All tests can be performed without access to the interior of the instrument.

4–3 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

4–4 Equipment required for the performance tests is listed in Table 1–1, Recommended Test Equipment. Any equipment that satisfies the critical specifications given in the table may be substituted for the recommended model(s).

4–5 TEST RECORD

4–6 Results of the performance tests may be tabulated on the Test Record at the end of the test procedures. The Test Record lists all of the tested specifications and their acceptable limits. Test results recorded at incoming inspection can be used for comparison in periodic maintenance, troubleshooting, and after repairs or adjustments.

4–7 PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–8 The performance tests given in this section are suitable for incoming inspection, troubleshooting, or preventive maintenance. During any performance test, all shields and connecting hardware must be in place. The tests are designed to verify the published instrument specifications, perform the tests in the order given and record the data on the Test Record at the end of the test procedures.

4–9 Each test is arranged so that the specification is written as it appears in Table 1–2. Next, when necessary, a description of the test and any special instructions or problem areas are included. Each test that requires test equipment has a setup drawing and a list of the required equipment. The initial steps of each procedure give control settings required for that particular test.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–10 FREQUENCY

SPECIFICATION

1.00 mHz to 50 MHz

(1 mHz to 999 kHz for 10 % and 90 % duty cycle)

(1 mHz to 9,99 MHz for 20 % and 80 % duty cycle)

Accuracy in Norm input mode:

% of setting	Pulse mode or 50 % duty cycle	≠ 50 % duty cycle
1 mHz to 99,9 kHz	± 3 %	± 3 %
100 kHz to 9,99 MHz	± 5 %	± 10 %
10 MHz to 50 MHz	± 5 %	–

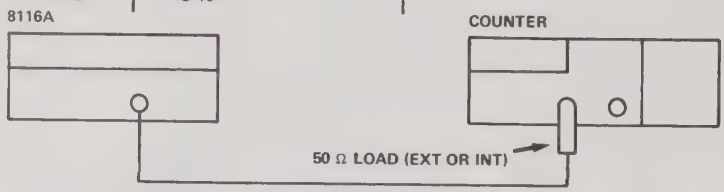


Figure 4–1. Test Setup for Frequency, Burst and Sweep

EQUIPMENT

Counter
Cable Assembly BNC (61 cm)
Feedthrough Termination 50 Ω (if necessary)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–1.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SQUARE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
AMPL	1 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set counter to frequency measurement.

4. Set 8116A frequency and verify counter frequency reading as follows:

8116A setting	Counter reading
50,0 MHz	50.0000 MHz ± 2500 kHz
10,0 MHz	10.0000 MHz ± 500 kHz
10,0 kHz	10.0000 kHz ± 300 Hz
1,0 kHz	1.00000 kHz ± 30 Hz

5. Set 8116A frequency and verify counter period reading as follows:

8116A setting	Counter reading
1.00 Hz	1.00000 s ± 33.3 ms
100 mHz	10.00000 s ± 333 ms

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–11 PULSE WIDTH (pulse mode)

SPECIFICATION

10 ns to 999 ms
Accuracy ± 5 % of setting ± 2 ns

EQUIPMENT

Counter
Cable Assembly BNC
Sampling oscilloscope
Feedthrough Termination (if necessary)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–1.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	PULSE
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	1 MHz
AMP	1 V
OFS	0 V

3. Set counter to TI, COMA, CH A +, CH B –, Trig level 0 V.

4. Set 8116A width /frequency as shown and verify counter width reading.

FREQUENCY	WIDTH	COUNTER READING
1 MHz	100 ns	93 ns – 107 ns
100 KHz	1 µs	948 ns – 1052 ns
1 KHz	100 µs	95 µs – 105 µs
10 Hz	1 ms	995 µs – 1050 µs
1 Hz	500 ms	475 ms – 525 ms

5. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–6.

6. Set 8116A as follows:

FRQ	10.0 MHz
WID	8.0 ns

7. Set sampling scope such that one cycle fills the display. Verify that width is between 7.5 and 10 ns.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–12 BURST (Option 001 only)

SPECIFICATION

A pre-programmed number of output cycles is generated on receipt of an input trigger signal or manual command, min time between bursts: 100 ns. Burst length: 1 to 1999 cycles. Frequency up to 40 MHz.

EQUIPMENT

Counter
Cable Assembly BNC (61 cm)
Feedthrough Termination 50 Ω (if necessary).

PROCEDURE

1. Load Burst number 816 into 8116A.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	EXT BURST
FUNCTION	SQUARE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	10 kHz
AMPL	1 V
OFFSET	0 V
BURST	816
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Use Figure 4–1 test setup and set counter to START.

4. Press 8116A's MAN button and verify that counter now displays the set number (816) of output cycles. (5345A reading will be 815, since first pulse arms the counter).

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–13 AMPLITUDE AND OFFSET

SPECIFICATION

Amplitude and offset are independently variable within the following two level windows.

Level window	± 800 mV	± 8.00 V
Amplitude range	10.0 mVpp to 99.9 mVpp	100 mVpp to 16.0 Vpp
Ampl. resolution	3 digits	3 digits
Ampl. accuracy*	± 5 % (0.45 dB)	± 5 % (0.45 dB)
Repeatability	Factor 4 better than accuracy	
Offset range	0 to ± 795 mV	0 to ± 7.95 V
Offset resolution	3 digits (best case 100 μV)	3 digits (best case 1 mV)
Offset accuracy	± 0.5 % of setting ± 1 % of amplitude ± 2 mV	± 0.5 % of setting ± 1 % of amplitude ± 40 mV
Repeatability	Factor 4 better than accuracy	

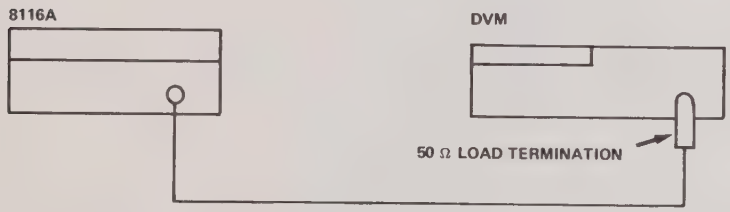


Figure 4–2. Test Setup for Amplitude and Offset

EQUIPMENT

Digital Voltmeter (RMS)
Cable Assembly BNC (1 x 61 cm)
Feedthrough Termination 50 Ω

If total error is > ± .5 % of nominal, note deviation and take into account during measurement.

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–2.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SINE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	1,0 kHz
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

PERFORMANCE TESTS

AMPL	FUNCTION	DVM Reading *
8.00 V	Sine	2,69 – 2,97 V
	triangle	2,19 – 2,43 V
	square	3,8 – 4,2 V
3.00 V	Sine	1,008 – 1,114 V
	triangle	0,823 – .909 V
	square	1,425 – 1,575 V
1.00 V	Sine	0,336 – 0,372 V
	triangle	0,275 – 0,303 V
	square	0,475 – 0,525 V
100 mV	Sine	33,6 – 37,1 mV
	triangle	27,4 – 30,3 mV
	square	47,5 – 52,5 mV

3. Set 8116A to NORM mode, Amplitude 100 mV.

4. Using best DVM resolution, measure the dc voltages for the following 8116A settings:

OFFSET	DVM Reading *
7.5 V	7,421 – 7,578 V
5.00 V	4,934 – 5,066 V
3.00 V	2,944 – 3,056 V
1.00 V	0,954 – 1,046 V
100 mV	58 mV– 142 mV

* last digit rounded

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–14 SINE CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIFICATION

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD): < 1 % (–40 dB),
(10 Hz to 50 kHz)

Harmonic Signals: More than 34 dB below fundamental (50 kHz to 1 MHz).
More than 23 dB below fundamental (1 MHz to 50 MHz, > 20 mVpp to 8 Vpp.)

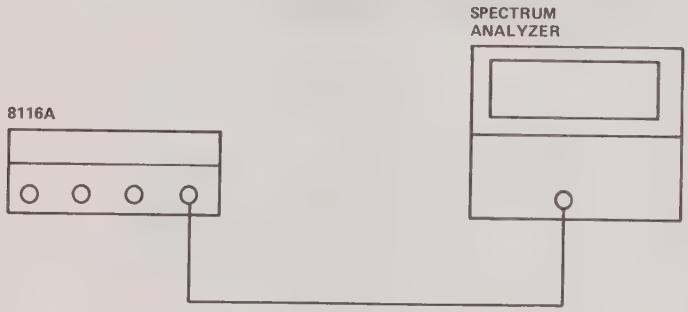


Figure 4–3. Test Setup for Sine Characteristics

EQUIPMENT

Spectrum analyzer
Cable assembly BNC (1 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–3.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SINE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	1 kHz
AMPL	8 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Tune spectrum analyzer for minimum display amplitude. Adjust gain so that fundamental corresponds to 0 dB. Verify that the 2nd and 3rd harmonics do not exceed the –42 and –47 dB levels, respectively.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

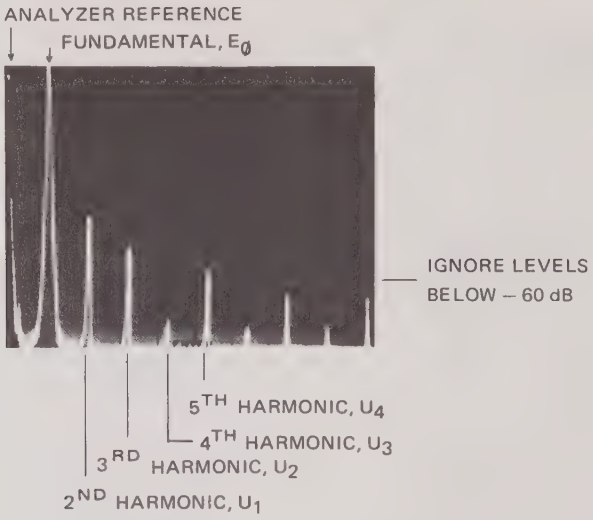


Figure 4–4. Typical Spectrum Analyzer Display at 1 KHz

The value of harmonics may differ between instruments.

4. Verify that THD $<$ 1 %

$$THD = \frac{\sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2 + \ldots\ldots\ldots}}{E_0} \cdot 100\ \%$$

where E_0 = fundamental voltage amplitude and E_1, E_2 etc are the 2nd, 3rd etc harmonic amplitudes.

When the harmonics are expressed in dB the formula becomes:

$$THD = \sqrt{10^{\frac{A_1}{10}} + 10^{\frac{A_2}{10}} + 10^{\frac{A_3}{10}} + \ldots\ldots\ldots} \cdot 100\ \%$$

where A_1 = first harmonic in dB etc.

5. Set 8116A FRQ to 50 MHz.

6. Tune spectrum analyzer for minimum display amplitude. Adjust gain so that fundamental corresponds to 0 dB. Verify that no harmonics exceed the –23 dB level.

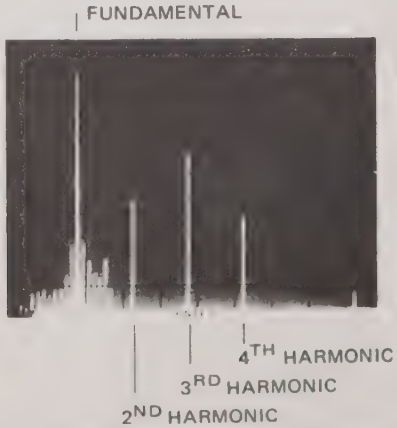


Figure 4–5. Typical Spectrum Analyzer Display at 50 MHz, NORM

The value of harmonics may differ between instruments.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–15 PULSE CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIFICATION

Transition times (10 % to 90 %): < 6 ns

Preshoot/Overshoot/Ringing: ± 5 %

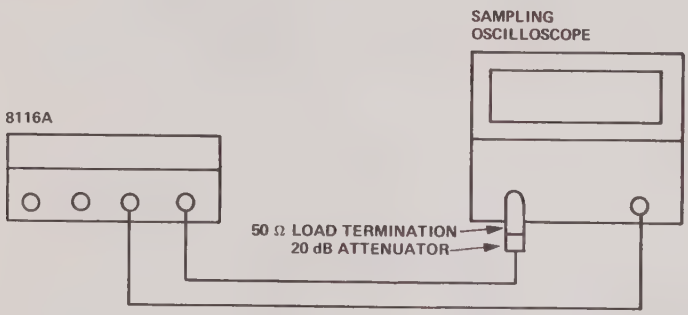


Figure 4–6. Test Setup for Pulse Characteristics

EQUIPMENT

Sampling oscilloscope
Cable assembly BNC (2 x 61 cm)
Feedthrough termination 50 Ω
Power attenuator 20 dB, 20 W

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–6.

2. Set the 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SQUARE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	1 MHz
AMPL	8 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set scope so that one cycle fills the display and measure:

leading edge (risetime)	⩽ 6 ns
trailing edge (risetime)	⩽ 6 ns
preshoot	⩽ ± 5 % of amplitude *
overshoot and ringing	⩽ ± 5 % of amplitude *

* note possible sampling error

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–16 TRIGGER, GATE and E.WIDTH PERFORMANCE

SPECIFICATION

Trig: pos. ext input pulse ⩾ 10 ns wide generates one output cycle.
Sensitivity: 500 mVpp
Gate: Ext. signal enables oscillator. First output cycle synchronous with active trigger slope.
Last cycle always completed.
E.Width: External signal will be shaped to determine output pulse width and period. (Pulse mode only).
Max. input: ± 20 V
Input impedance: 10 kΩ typical

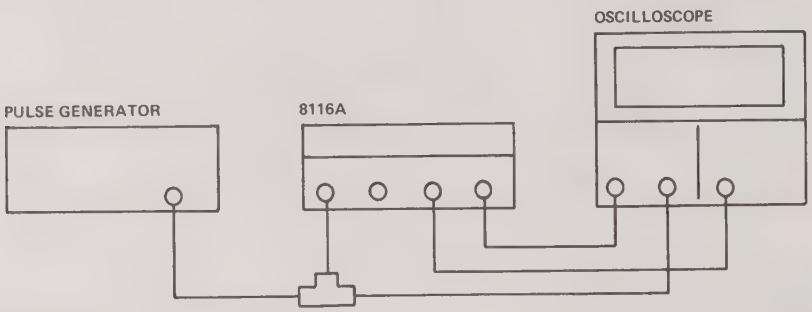


Figure 4–7. Test Setup for Burst Gate and Trigger Performance

EQUIPMENT

Pulse generator
Oscilloscope
Cable assembly (3 x 61 cm, 2 x 30 cm)
BNC Tee,
Feedthrough termination 50 Ω

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–7.

2. Set the 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	TRIG
FUNCTION	SINE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	OFF
FRQ	60 KHz
AMPL	1 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM
EXT INPUT	⊄

PERFORMANCE TESTS

3. Set ext. function generator for output pulse approx 50 μs wide, rep. rate 10 kHz, baseline zero or more negative, pulse top + 1 V. Adjust 8116A trigger input level for correct trigger. Verify that each trigger pulse generator one complete output cycle (Figure 4–8).

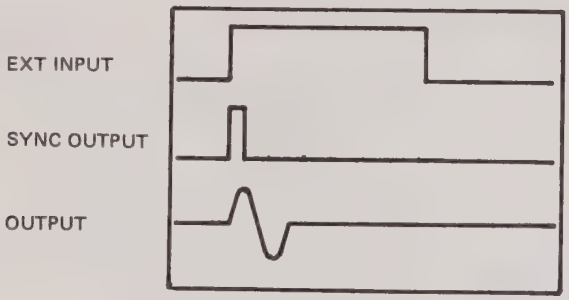


Figure 4–8. Example of correct trigger operation

4. Set 8116A to GATE mode. Verify that each positive gate releases a burst of output cycles and that each cycle is complete (Figure 4–9).

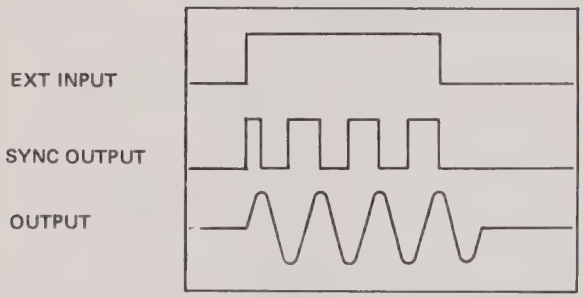


Figure 4–9. Example of correct gate operation

5. Set 8116A waveform to PULSE and mode to E.WIDTH. Verify that each external pulse releases a pulse of same width.

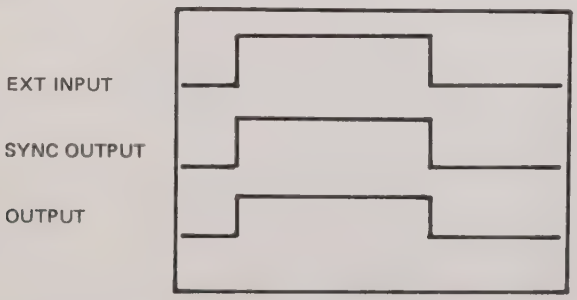


Figure 4–10. Example of correct E.Width operation

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–17 FM

SPECIFICATION

Output is frequency modulated by an external voltage applied to a rear panel BNC, 1 V modulates 1 % deviation.

Deviation: ± 5 % max

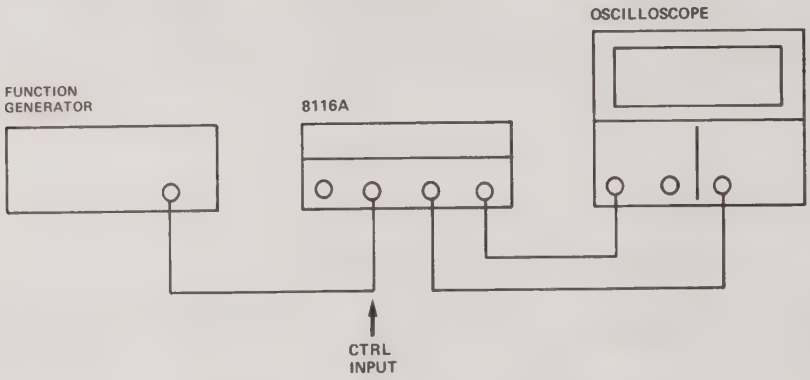


Figure 4–11. Test Setup for FM

EQUIPMENT

Oscillator
Oscilloscope
Cable assembly BNC (3 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–11.

2. Set oscillator to 10 kHz, 2 Vpp

3. Set oscilloscope to 0,1 µs/div timebase, Magnification X10

4. Set the 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SQUARE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	FM
FRQ	1 MHz
AMPL	1 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

5. Check the delayed sweep for a typical jitter of 2 div ± 10 %.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–18 AMPLITUDE MODULATOR

SPECIFICATION

Modulating Frequency: dc to 1 MHz (–3 dB).
Input impedance: 10 kΩ typical.
Envelope Distortion: (dc to 50 kHz mod. freq. in Normal mode only.)

Carrier	Modulation	Distortion
⩽ 1 MHz	0 to 90 %	< 1 %
> 1 MHz	0 to 30 %	< 3 %

Carrier Frequency Deviation: < 0.01 %, 0 to 30 % modulation.

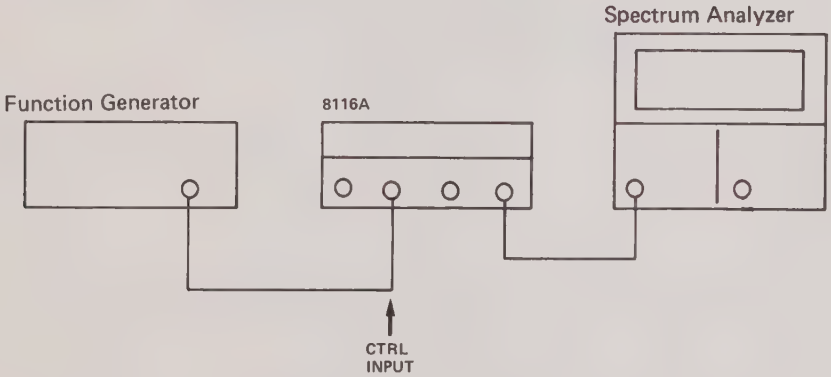


Figure 4–12. Test setup for AM

EQUIPMENT

Function Generator
spectrum analyzer

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–12.

2. Set the 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SINE
DUTY CYCLE	50 %
CTRL	AM
FRQ	10 kHz
AMPL	1 V
OFFSET	0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set Function Generator to 2 kHz and 4.5 Vpp amplitude, with 0.25 V offset.

4. Adjust the spectrum analyzer to display the 10 kHz carrier and the lower sideband frequency down to the 2 kHz modulating frequency. All harmonics should be at least 42 dB lower than the modulation sidebands.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–19 PULSE WIDTH MODULATION

SPECIFICATION

Pulse Width ratio: 10:1 max.
Sensitivity: > ± 6 V for ratio 1:10
Pulse Width ranges: 10 ns to 1 s in eight non-overlapping decade ranges.

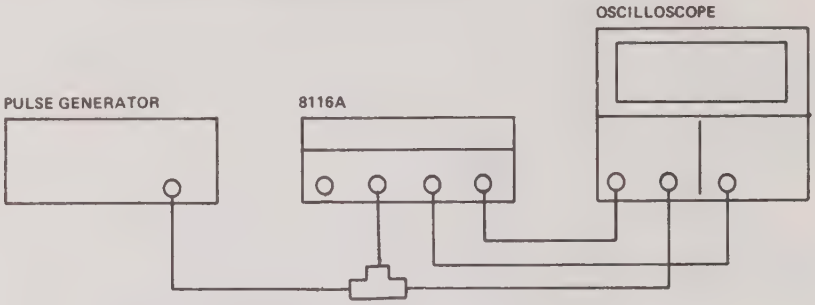


Figure 4–13. Test setup for PWM

EQUIPMENT

Realtime scope
Pulse Generator
Cable Assembly BNC (4x61 cm)
BNC Tee

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–13.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	PULSE
CTRL	PWM
HIL	1.0 V
LOL	0.0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set the Pulse Generator as follows:

FUNCTION	SINE
FREQUENCY	1 Hz
AMPLITUDE	12.0 Vpp
OFFSET	0.0 V

4. Select the settings shown for each test in the following Table. Verify that the 8116A Pulse Width varies with the amplitude of the signal applied to the CTRL INPUT within the given limits.

NOTE: When a width value is selected, the 8116A displays the value corresponding to a 0 V CTRL input WITHIN THE DECADE RANGE OF THE SELECTED WIDTH VALUE.
e.g. Decade = 100 ns to 1.0 us, display reads 550 ns

8116A WIDTH			SCOPE	
FREQUENCY	DECADE RANGE	DISPLAY	MIN. WID	MAX. WID
1 MHz	10 ns – 100 ns	55 ns	10 ns	100 ns
100 kHz	100 us – 1.0 ms	550 us	100 us	1.0 ms
100 Hz	100 ms – 1.0 s	550 ms	100 ms	1.0 s

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–20 DUTY CYCLE (sine, triangle, square)

SPECIFICATION

Range: 10 % to 90 % (1 mHz to 999 kHz)
20 % to 80 % (1 MHz to 9.99 MHz)
Accuracy: ± 0.5 digits (1 mHz to 999 kHz)
± 3.0 digits (1 MHz to 9.99 MHz)

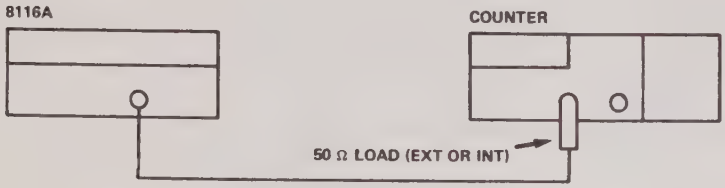


Figure 4–14. Test setup for Duty Cycle

EQUIPMENT

Counter
Cable Assembly BNC (1 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–14.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SQUARE
CTRL	OFF
AMP	1.0 V
OFS	0.0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set the counter to DTY CY A. Set 8116A duty cycle / frequency as shown and verify counter duty cycle readings.

FREQUENCY	DUTY CYCLE	COUNTER READING
1 Hz	10 %	9.5 % to 10.5 %
	50 %	49.5 % to 50.5 %
	90 %	89.5 % to 90.5 %
1 kHz	10 %	9.5 % to 10.5 %
	50 %	49.5 % to 50.5 %
	90 %	89.5 % to 90.5 %
9.99 MHz	20 %	17.0 % to 23.0 %
	50 %	47.0 % to 53.0 %
	80 %	77.0 % to 83.0 %

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–21 SWEEP (Opt. 001 only)

SPECIFICATION

Logarithmic sweep for all waveforms up to full range (1 mHz to 50 MHz) between selected start and stop frequency. Sweep time per decade selectable in 1–2–5 sequence between 10 ms and 500 s.

EQUIPMENT

Realtime scope
Pulse Generator
Cable Assembly BNC (3 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–7.

2. Set the 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	E.SWP
FUNCTION	SINE
CTRL	OFF
STA	10 kHz
STP	10 MHz
SWT	2 s/decade
MRK	1.0 MHz
AMPLITUDE	1.0 V
OFFSET	0.0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Connect the X-OUTPUT of the 8116A to channel B of the Scope. Set the channel B vertical scale to 1.0 V/division and the scope timebase to 50 us/division. Verify that the frequency of the displayed sinewave is 10 kHz.

4. Press the MAN pushbutton on the 8116A frontpanel and confirm that
   a) the 8116A displays IP
   b) the frequency of the displayed signal increases
   c) the amplitude of the X-OUTPUT gradually rises from 0 V to 4.5 V, during the sweep time (6 seconds).

5. Adjust the scope timebase to 50 ns/division and verify that the frequency of the displayed sinewave is 10 MHz.

6. Set the 8116A to trigger from the positive-going edge of the external input signal. Set the Signal Generator as follows:

INPUT MODE	PULSE
FREQUENCY	1.0 Hz
WIDTH	500 ms

7. Verify that the operation of the 8116A output conforms with steps 3, 4 and 5 above.

8. Disconnect the X-OUTPUT of the 8116A from the scope and connect the MARKER OUTPUT in its place. Disconnect the 8116A external input trigger, and press MAN to return to the start frequency. Press MAN again to begin the sweep, and note that the MARKER OUTPUT switches instantaneously when the marker frequency (1 MHz) has been reached (4 seconds after the sweep was initiated).

9. Select I.SWP at the 8116A frontpanel. Verify that the internal sweep is running, and that the start, stop and marker frequencies, sweep time/decade and X-OUTPUT are identical to the previously set values.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–22 DC VOLTAGE (all waveform keys deactivated)

SPECIFICATION

Range: 0 V to ± 7.95 V
Resolution: 3 digits (best case 1 mV)
Accuracy: ± 0.5 % of setting ± 20 mV

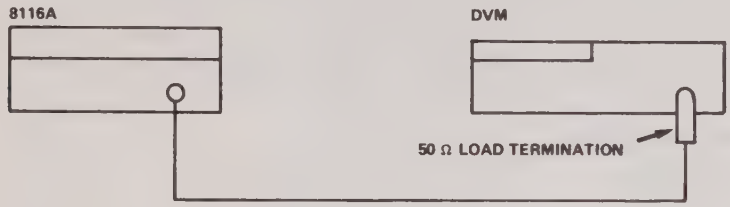


Figure 4–16. Test setup for DC Voltage

EQUIPMENT

Digital Voltmeter
Cable Assembly BNC (1 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 4–16.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	OFF
CTRL	OFF
OUTPUT MODE	NORM

3. Set 8116A AMP and OFS values as shown and verify DVM reading.

AMP	OFS	DVM READING
+100 mV	+7.95 V	+7.890 V – +8.010 V
+100 mV	+5.00 V	+4.955 V – +5.045 V
+100 mV	+2.00 V	+1.970 V – +2.030 V
+100 mV	0.00 V	–0.020 V – +0.020 V
+100 mV	–2.00 V	–2.030 V – –1.970 V
+100 mV	–5.00 V	–5.045 V – –4.955 V
+100 mV	–7.95 V	–8.010 V – –7.890 V

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–23 MAN, 1 CYCLE, LIMIT, COMPLEMENT and DISABLE OPERATION

FUNCTION AND CAPABILITY

MAN: Simulates external input.

1 CYCLE: (Opt. 001 only). Provides a single output period in TRIG, GATE and EXT BURST mode.

AUTO: In NORM mode, all parameters can be automatically incremented or decremented with selectable resolution. Pushing the AUTO button activates the AUTO vernier, which can then be started with the selected vernier key. AUTO vernier stop is accomplished by an external trigger input or pushing AUTO.

LIMIT: Maximum high and low levels into 50 Ohm can be limited to protect the device under test. Pushing the LIMIT key will set the limits to the actual levels, which then cannot be exceeded as long as the mode is active.

COMPL: Switch-selectable normal/complement output.

DISABLE: Relay disconnects all output circuitry.

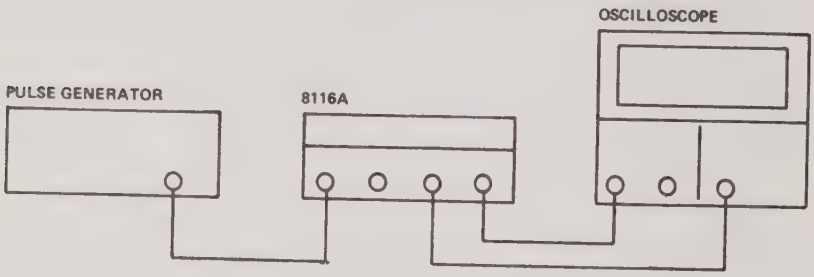


Figure 4–17. Test setup

EQUIPMENT

Realtime scope
Counter
Pulse Generator
Cable Assembly BNC (3 x 61 cm)

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–17.

2. Set 8116A as follows:

INPUT MODE	NORM
FUNCTION	SQUARE
CTRL	OFF
FREQUENCY	1 kHz
HIL	1.0 V
LOL	0.0 V
OUTPUT MODE	NORM
DUTY CYCLE	10 %

NOTE: The Autovernier acts upon the LAST selected parameter.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

3. Adjust the scope timebase to 0.2 ms/div and select AUTO at the 8116A frontpanel. Press the upper section of the right hand VERNIER key and verify that the duty cycle of the 8116A output is incremented to 90 %. Press the lower section of the left-hand VERNIER key and verify that the duty cycle decremented to 10 %. Deselect the AUTO pushbutton.

4. Press the COMPL pushbutton and verify that the 8116A output becomes inverted. Deselect the COMPL pushbutton.

5. Select DISABLE at the 8116A frontpanel and confirm that the output is withdrawn.

6. Make the following adjustments to the 8116A frontpanel settings:

INPUT MODE	EXT BURST
FUNCTION	PULSE
CTRL	OFF
BUR	123
FREQUENCY	100 Hz
WIDTH	5 us
AMP	4.0 V
OFS	0.0 V
OUTPUT MODE	LIMIT

7. Disconnect the scope and connect the counter in its place. Set the Counter to TOT A. Reset the counter and enable the GATE. Press MAN. Verify that the counter reads 123.

8. Deselect the EXT INPUT trigger and reset the counter. Press the 1 CYCLE key on the 8116A frontpanel. Confirm that the counter reading is 124. Reset the counter and press the MAN key on the 8116A frontpanel. Verify that the new counter reading is 123.

9. Select the AMP parameter on the 8116A frontpanel. Verify that pressing the VERNIER keys will not increase the amplitude of +4.0 V set previously. Similarly, when OFS is selected, verify that the previously set level of 0.0 V cannot be made more negative by action of the VERNIER keys.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

4–24 HP-IB CAPABILITY

EQUIPMENT

System Controller
Realtime scope
HP-IB Cable Assembly
Cable Assembly BNC (1 x 61 cm)

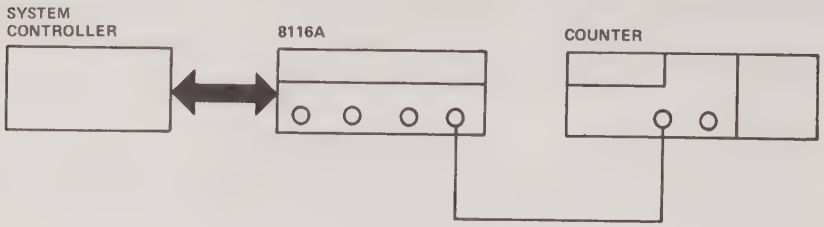


Figure 4–18. Test setup for HP-IB capability

PROCEDURE

1. Connect equipment as shown in Figure 4–18.

2. Type the following instructions to the 8116A via the system controller:

```
REMOTE 716
CLEAR 716
DIM A$ [161]
OUTPUT 716; "CST"
ENTER 716; A$
PRINT A$
```

3. Verify that the controller output is as follows:

```
M1,CT0,T1,W1,H0,A0,L0,C0,D1,BUR
0001 #,RPT 100 MS,STA 1.00 KHZ,
STP 100 KHZ,SWT 50.0 MS,MRK 1.00 KHZ,
FRQ 1.00 KHZ, DTY 50 %, WID 1.00 US,
HIL +0.50 V, LOL –0.0 V
```

4. Type the following instruction to the 8116A via the controller:

```
OUTPUT 716; "FRQ 10 KHZ, DTY 10 %,
             W3, HIL 1.5 V"
DIM B$ [161]
OUTPUT 716; "CST"
ENTER 716; B$
PRINT B$
```

5. Verify that the controller printer output data matches the data previously outputted in step 3, except for the following changes:

```
FRQ 10.0 KHZ
DTY 10 %
HIL 1.50 V
```

5. Check the scope display to confirm that the 8116A output waveform has the following parameters:

SINE, Frequency 10 kHz, Duty Cycle 10 %,
High Level 1.50 V, Low Level –0.50 V.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Table 4–1. Performance Test Record

Hewlett-Packard Company
Model 8116A/8116A Option 001
Programmable Signal Source
Serial No. _____

Tested By _____

Date _____

Para. No.	Test Description		Results Min	Actual	Max
4–10	Frequency				
		50.0 MHz	47,5 MHz	_____	52,5 MHz
		10.0 MHz	9,5 MHz	_____	10,5 MHz
		10.0 kHz	9,7 kHz	_____	10,3 kHz
		1.00 kHz	0,97 kHz	_____	1,03 kHz
		1.00 Hz	0,967 ms	_____	1,033 ms
		100 mHz	9,66 ms	_____	10,33 ms
4–11	Pulse Width				
		100 ns	93 ns	_____	107 ns
		1μs	948 ns	_____	1052 ns
		100μs	95 μs	_____	105 μs
		1 ms	995 μs	_____	1050 μs
		500 ms	475 ms	_____	525 ms
		8 ns	7.5 ns	_____	10 ns
4–12	Burst (Option 001) only Number of actual output cycles same as set burst length ?			yes/no	
4–13	Amplitude and Offset				
	AMPL	FUNCTION			
	8.00 V	sine *	2.69 V	_____	2.97 V
		triangle *	2.19 V	_____	2.43 V
		square *	3.8 V	_____	4.2 V
	3.00 V	sine *	1.008 V	_____	1.114 V
		triangle *	0.823 V	_____	0.909 V
		square *	1.425 V	_____	1.575 V
	1.00 V	sine *	0.336 V	_____	0.372 V
		triangle *	0.275 V	_____	0.303 V
		square *	0.475 V	_____	0.525 V
	100 mV	sine *	33.6 mV	_____	37.1 mV
		triangle *	27.4 mV	_____	30.3 mV
		square *	47.5 mV	_____	52.5 mV

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Para No.	Test Description	Results		
		Min	Actual	Max
4–13	OFFSET			
	7.5 V	7,421 V	_____	7,578 V
	5.00 V	4,934 V	_____	5,066 V
	3.00 V	2,944 V	_____	3,056 V
	1.00 V	0,954 V	_____	1,046 V
	100 mV	58 mV	_____	142 mV
4–14	Sine Characteristics (Harmonic level)			
	FRQ = 1 kHz (2^{nd} harmonic)		_____	–42 dB
	FRQ = 1 kHz (3^{rd} harmonic)		_____	–47 dB
	FRQ = 1 MHZ (THD)		_____	1 %
	FRQ = 50 MHz (worst harmonic)		_____	–23 dB
4–15	Pulse Characteristics			
	Leading edge		_____	⩽ 6 ns
	Trailing edge		_____	⩽ 6 ns
	Preshoot	⩽ –5 %	_____	⩽ +5 %
	Overshoot and ringing	⩽ –5 %	_____	⩽ +5 %
4–16	Trigger, Gate, E.Width			
	Positive trigger releases one complete output cycle ?		yes/no	
	Positive gate releases a burst of output cycles, fast cycle complete ?		yes/no	
	Positive pulse releases a pulse of same width ?		yes/no	
4–17	FM Mode			
	Jitter, FM on		_____	
4–18	Amplitude Modulator (worst harmonic)		_____	–42 dB
4–19	Pulse Width Modulator			
	10 ns → 100 ns		yes/no	
	100 µs → 1.0 ms		yes/no	
	100 ms → 1.0 s		yes/no	

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Para. No.	Test Description	Results		
		Min	Actual	Max
4–20	DUTY CYCLE			
	FRQ DTY CY			
	10 %	9.5 %	_____	10.5 %
	1 Hz 50 %	49.5 %	_____	50.5 %
	90 %	89.5 %	_____	90.5 %
	10 %	9.5 %	_____	10.5 %
	1 KHz 50 %	49.5 %	_____	50.5 %
	90 %	89.5 %	_____	90.5 %
	20 %	17.0 %	_____	23.0 %
	9.99 MHz 50 %	47.0 %	_____	53.0 %
	80 %	77.0 %	_____	83.0 %
4–21	SWEEP (Opt. 001 only)			
	frequency 10 kHz		yes/no	
	'IP' displayed		yes/no	
	frequency increases		yes/no	
	X-OUTPUT 0 V → 4.5 V in 6 seconds		yes/no	
	10 MHz		yes/no	
	Verify 3, 4 and 5		yes/no	
	MARKER OUTPUT functional ?		yes/no	
	Internal sweep running ?		yes/no	
	STA, STP, SWT, MRK and X-OUTPUT functional ?		yes/no	
4–22	D.C. VOLTAGE			
		+7.890 V	_____	+8.010 V
		+4.955 V	_____	+5.045 V
		+1.970 V	_____	+2.030 V
		–0.020 V	_____	+0.020 V
		–2.030 V	_____	–1.970 V
		–5.045 V	_____	–4.955 V
		–8.010 V	_____	–7.890 V
4–23	MAN, 1 CYCLE, LIMIT, COMPL and DISABLE			
	AUTOVERNIER functional ?		yes/no	
	COMPL functional ?		yes/no	
	DISABLE functional ?		yes/no	
	MAN Reading 123 ?		yes/no	
	1 CYCLE Reading 124 ?		yes/no	
	LIMIT functional ?		yes/no	
4–24	HP-IB functional ?		yes/no	

Related Paragraph	Component	Range of values	Description
Overshoot/ Transition Times	A1 C530	jumper or 1 pF	jumper increases overshoot
	A1 C525	4.7 pF – 6.8 pF	decreasing C 525 value increases transition times
Voltage Controlled Oscillator	A1 R220/R223	1.5 k – 3.01 k	increasing R220/223 values increase amplitude flatness
	A1 R242	1.0 k – 1.3 k	Baseline accuracy in TRIG Mode and startphase 0'
	A1 R123	383 Ohm – 536 Ohm	decreasing R123 value decreases HF Duty Cycle
Width	A1 R309	1 Ohm – 100 Ohm	increasing R309 value decreases min. Width (< 10 ns)
	A1 R310	1 k or open	change, if min. and max. Widths are not adjustable
	A1 R157	4.5 k – 5.56 k	increasing R157 value decreases Width in PWM Mode
Shaper	A1 R439	7.5 k – open	increasing R439 value increases offset in normal Mode and decreases offset in complement Mode
	A1 R428	10 k – 20 k	decreases 2nd harmonic at 1.00 V amplitude (increasing R428 decreases negative offset)

Table 5–1. * Values

NOTE: All resistors are 0.125 W, ± 1 %

SECTION V
ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

5–1 INTRODUCTION

This section describes the adjustments which will return the instrument to peak operating condition after repairs are completed. An adjustment location diagram is given on a fold-out page at the end of this section.

5–2 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Although this instrument has been designed in accordance with international safety standards, this manual contains information, cautions, and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in safe condition (see Sections II and III).

WARNING

Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor (inside or outside the instrument) or disconnection of the protective earth terminal is likely to make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

Any adjustment, maintenance, or repair of the opened instrument with voltage applied should be avoided as much as possible and, when inevitable, should be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of the hazard involved.

5–3 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

The test equipment required for the adjustment procedure is listed in Table 1–1, Recommended Test Equipment. The critical specifications of substitute test instruments must meet or exceed the standards listed in the table if the instrument is to meet the standards set forth in Table 1–2, Specifications.

5–4 ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

The adjustment procedure is divided into the following sections:

5–6 Power Supplies
5–7 Pre-adjustments
5–8 Overshoot/Transition Times
5–9 Voltage Controlled Oscillator
5–10 Width
5–11 Shaper
5–12 Offset
5–13 Amplitude Modulator

When repairs have been made, paragraph 5–6 Power Supplies should always be checked. If readjustment is necessary, the whole adjustment procedure should be carried out.

Of the remaining paragraphs, only those which the repairs could affect need to be completed. Execute a paragraph completely and in the order in which it is presented. Only the significant instrument settings are given.

Allow 1 hour warm-up time before starting the adjustments.

5–5 ADJUSTMENTS

Set 8116A into service position as shown in Figure 5–1. At beginning of the procedure load the 8116A with its standard setting which is done by setting the 8116A to

MODE . . . . . E.WID
OUTPUT . . . . . sine

then turning the instrument off and on again.

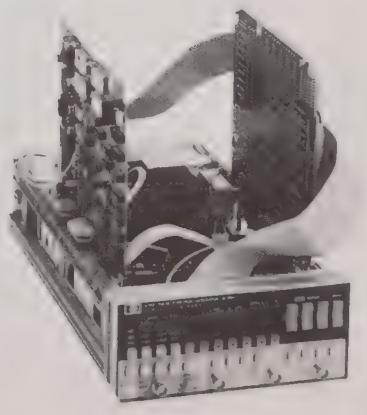


Figure 5–1. 8116A service position

If the 8116A is completely disarranged, it is recommended to turn A1R413 fully CW and A1R418 fully CCW, all other adjustment pots into their mid position.

5–6 POWER SUPPLIES

EQUIPMENT
Digital Voltmeter

PROCEDURE

1. Connect DVM low terminal to ground testpoint on A1 and measure the power supply output voltages.
2. Adjust supply voltages as follows:

TP	Adjust	Result
A1 +15 V	A1R24	+15.00 V ± 15 mV
A1 –5.2 V	A1R12	– 5.25 V ± 10 mV
A3 +5.0 V	check	+ 5.15 V ± 50 mV
A1 +5.0 V	check	+ 5.05 V ± 50 mV
A1 +24 V	A1R18	+24.00 V ± 50 mV
A1 –23 V	A1R19	–23.00 V ± 50 mV
A1 –15 V	A1R25	–15.00 V ± 15 mV

5–7 PRE-ADJUSTMENTS

EQUIPMENT
Real Time Scope

PROCEDURE

Square High Amplitude/Offset

1. Set 8116A:

MODE . . . . . NORM
FRQ . . . . . 100 kHz
DTY . . . . . 50 %
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . square, enabled

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm (2 W) feedthrough to Real Time Scope (2 V/Div.)

Adjust A1R410/R425 for a symmetrical 8 Div. signal.

Triangle high Amplitude/Offset

2. Set 8116A:

OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, enabled

Adjust A1R227/R401 for a symmetrical 8 Div. signal.

Sine high Amplitude/Offset

3. Set 8116A:

OUTPUT . . . . . sine, enabled

Adjust A1R418/R402 for a symmetrical 8 Div. signal.
Adjust A1R409 for optimal sinewave signal.

Square low Amplitude/Offset

4. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . square, enabled

Set Real Time Scope to 200 mV/Div.
Turn A1 R450 fully CCW then adjust A1 R450/R416 for a symmetrical 5 Div. signal.

Sine low Amplitude

5. Set 8116A:

OUTPUT . . . . . sine, enabled

Turn A1R445 fully CCW then adjust A1R445 for a 5 Div. signal.

Low Frequency Pulse Performance

6. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1 kHz
OUTPUT . . . . . square, enabled

Adjust A1R515 for optimal squarewave signal.

5–8 OVERSHOOT/TRANSITION TIMES

EQUIPMENT
Sampling scope

PROCEDURE

1. Set 8116A:

MODE	NORM
FRQ	10.0 MHz
DTY	50 %
AMP	1.60 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	triangle, enabled

Connect 8116A output to Sampling Scope. Preadjust A1R535 for linear triangular waveform.

2. Set 8116A;

AMP	16.0 V
OUTPUT	square, normal/complement as required enabled

Connect 8116A output via 20 dB attenuator to Sampling Scope. Adjust A1C529 for overshoot < 4 % in both normal and complement modes.

3. Set 8116A:

AMP	1.00 V

Connect 8116A output without 20 dB attenuator to Sampling Scope. Adjust A1R535 for overshoot < 4 % in both normal and complement modes.

4. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V

Connect 8116A output via 20 dB attenuator to Sampling Scope. Check that overshoot < 4 %. If necessary, readjust A1R535.

5. Set 8116A:

AMP	1.00 V

Connect 8116A output without 20 dB attenuator to sampling scope. Check that transition times < 5.6 ns for both normal and complement modes.

6. Set 8116A:

AMP	999 mV

Check that transition times < 5.6 ns for both normal and complement modes.

7. Set 8116A:

AMP	1.00 V
OFS	+7.50 V

Connect 8116A output via 20 dB attenuator to Sampling Scope. Check that transition times < 5.6 ns for both normal and complement modes.

Note: Transition times can be increased by increasing the overshoot. If Overshoot/Transition Times Adjustment cannot be achieved within specifications change * values A1C525, A1C530 (see table 5–1).

5–9 VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

EQUIPMENT
Counter, Sampling Scope, HF Spectrum Analyzer

PROCEDURE

Frequency/Duty Cycle (100 Hz – 999 kHz)

1. Set 8116A:

MODE	NORM
FRQ	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
AMP	999 mV
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	triangle, enabled

Set Counter: Time Interval A—–> B
Slope A
Slope B
COM A
Trigger level 1.2 V

Connect 8116A trigger output via 50 Ohm feedthrough (or internal 50 Ohm termination) to counter.

Adjust A1 R22 for 500 us ± 0.5 us

2. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 9.99 kHz

Adjust A2R24 for 50.05 us ± 0.05 us.

3. Repeat steps 1. and 2. until values remain within the given limits.

4. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz

Set Counter: Slope A ⟍
Slope B ⟋

Adjust A2R25 for 500 us ± 0.5 us.

5. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 9.99 kHz

Adjust A2R27 for 50.05 us ± 0.05 us

6. Repeat steps 4. and 5. until values remain within the given limits.

High Frequency (1 .... 9.99 MHz Range)

7. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 5.00 MHz

Set Counter: Frequency A

Adjust A1C204 for 5.00 MHz ± 0.01 MHz

Flatness

8. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 MHz
AMP . . . . . 999 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, enabled

Connect 8116A output without 20 dB attenautor to Sampling Scope. Adjust Sampling Scope for 100 % display. Step 8116A up to 9.99 MHz. Observe amplitude flatness. The amplitude must decrease by 2 % to 4 %. Otherwise change* values A1R220/223 (see table 5–1).

High Frequency (10 ..... 50 MHz Range)

9. Set 8116A;

FRQ . . . . . 10.0 MHz

Connect 8116A trigger output via 50 Ohm feedthrough (or internal 50 Ohm termination) to Counter.

Adjust A1R17 for 10.00 MHz ± 0.03 MHz.

10. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 2.00 MHz
DTY . . . . . 50 %
AMP . . . . . 999 mV
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, enabled

Connect 8116A output without 20 dB attenuator to Sampling Scope. Adjust Sampling Scope for 100 % display.

11. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 50 MHz

Adjust A1R221/R224 for 51.0 MHz ± 0.5 MHz on counter and symmetrical output on Sampling Scope as shown in Figure 5–2.

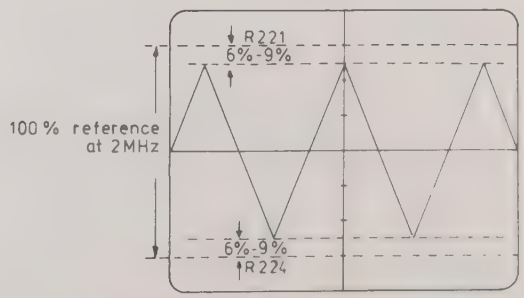


Figure 5–2. HF symmetry adjust

12. Connect 8116A output to HF Spectrum Analyzer (50 Ohm Termination). Readjust A1R221 for min. 2nd harmonic distortion with respect to best compromise between normal and complement mode. Readjust A1 R224 for 51.0 MHz ± 0.5 MHz on counter.

13. Connect 8116A output to Sampling Scope. Check that the amplitude flatness is −10 % to −18 % corresponding to the 2 MHz reference.

    The signal may not necessarily be symmetrical.

14. Set 8116A:

    FRQ . . . . . 42.0 MHz

Check that frequency < 43.5 MHz.

15. Check that amplitude flatness from 40 MHz to 50 MHz > −20 % (100 % reference at 2 MHz).

16. Set 8116A:

    FRQ . . . . . 10.0 MHz
    OUTPUT . . . . . square, enabled

Check that Duty Cycle < 60 %.
If not, change * value A1R123 (see table 5−1).

Low Frequency (1 mHz − 99.9 Hz)

17. Set 8116A:

    FRQ . . . . . 99.9 Hz
    DTY . . . . . 50 %
    AMP . . . . . 1.00 V
    OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
    OUTPUT . . . . . square, enabled

Adjust A1R18 for 99.9 Hz ± 0.1 Hz on Counter.

18. Set 8116A:

    FRQ . . . . . 9.99 Hz

19. Adjust A2R2 for 9.99 Hz ± 0.025 Hz.

20. Adjust A2R4 for Duty Cycle 50.00 % ± 0.2 %.

Note: If counter has no Duty Cycle Mode, use Time Interval Measurement from leading to trailing edge and from trailing to leading edge. The difference between both must be < 0.4 ms.

21. Repeat steps 19. and 20. until values remain within the given limits.

5−10 WIDTH

EQUIPMENT
Counter, Sampling Scope

PROCEDURE

1. Set 8116A:

    MODE . . . . . NORM
    FRQ . . . . . 900 Hz
    WID . . . . . 100 us
    AMP . . . . . 1.00 V
    OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
    OUTPUT . . . . . pulse, normal, enabled

Set Counter: Time Interval A −> B
Slope A ⌐
Slope B ⌙
COM A
Trigger level 0 V

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough (or 50 Ohm termination of Counter) to Counter.

Adjust A1R32 for 98.0 us + 2 us/−1 us.

2. Set 8116A:

    WID . . . . . 999 us

Adjust A1R304 for 980 us + 20 us / − 10 us.

3. Repeat steps 1. and 2. until values remain within the given limits.

4. Set 8116A:

    WID 400μs

Check that width > 386 μs.
If not, repeat steps 1. and 2.

5. Set 8116A:

    FRQ . . . . . 100 kHz
    WID . . . . . 99.9 ns

Adjust A2R31 for 99.9 ns ± 1 ns.

6. Set 8116A:

WID	100 ns

Check width for 100 ns ± 5 ns.

7. Set 8116A:

FRQ	10.0 MHz
WID	8.0 ns

Connect 8116A output to Sampling Scope.
Check that 7.5 ns < Width < 10 ns.

8. Set 8116A:

MODE	NORM
CRTL	PWM
FRQ	1.00 kHz
WID	550 us
AMP	1.00 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	pulse, normal, enabled

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to Counter. (Or use internal 50 Ohm termination of the counter).

Check that width equals 550 us ± 20 us.
If not, change * value A1R157 (see table 5–1).

5–11 SHAPER

EQUIPMENT

Digital Voltmeter (RMS), LF Spectrum Analyser, Low Pass Filter as shown in figure 5–3.

PROCEDURE

1. Turn A1R413 fully CW
   Turn A1R418 fully CCW

Square Amplitude

2. Set 8116A:

MODE	NORM
FRQ	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
AMP	9.99 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	square, normal enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Adjust A1R410 for 5.055 V ± 25 mV RMS.

3. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V

Check amplitude > 8.080V (typ. 8.082 V).

4. Set 8116A:

AMP	1.00 V

Adjust A1R450 for 0.506 V ± 2 mV RMS.

Square Normal/Complement Balance

5. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	square, normal/complement as required, enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range.
Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set up as shown in figure 5–3.

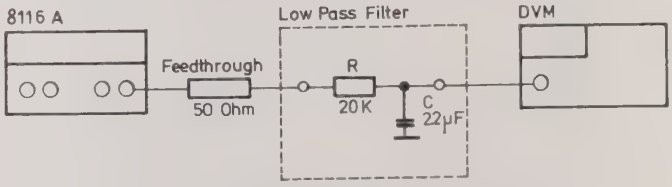


Figure 5–3. Low-pass filter test setup

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R403 for minimum difference (<5 mV) between normal and complement output mode.

Triangle Amplitude

6. Set 8116A:

AMP	9.99 V
OUTPUT	triangle, normal, enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Adjust A1R227 for 2.918 V ± 15 mV RMS

7. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V

Check that amplitude > 4.660 V.

2nd Harmonic Distortion

8. Set 8116A:

FRQ	3.00 kHz
AMP	16.0 V
OUTPUT	sine, normal/complement as required enabled

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm (2 W) feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer adjusting the input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

Preadjust A1R409 for minimum 3rd harmonic in normal mode. Adjust A1R417 for minimum 2nd harmonic in normal mode. Change 8116A from normal to complement mode and back. Adjust A1R407 for minimum difference between the 2nd harmonics in normal and complement mode.

Note: 2nd harmonic should be < −48 dB for both normal and complement modes.
Thedifference between normal and complement mode must not exceed 5 dB. To achieve this, alternating adjustment of A1R417 and A1R407 may be necessary.

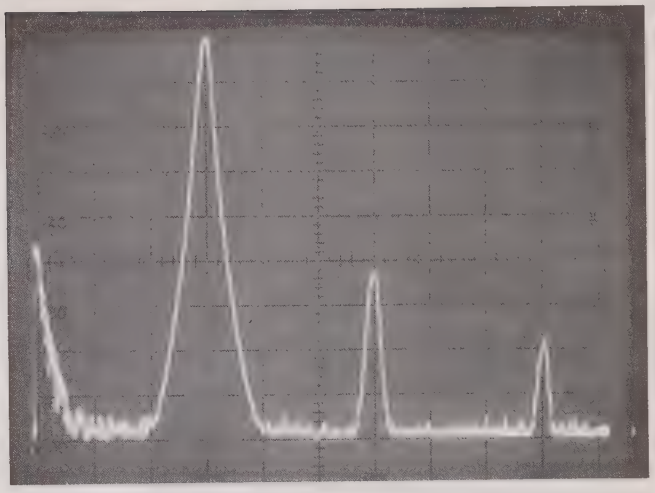


Figure 5−4. 2nd harmonic Distortion Adjust

Sine Normal/Complement balance

9. Set 8116A:

FRQ	1.00 kHz
AMP	16.00 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	sine, normal/complement as required enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set-up as shown in figure 5−3.

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R402 for minimum difference (< 5 mV) between normal and complement output mode

If the adjustment is not possible, change * value A1R439 (see table 5−1) and repeat the procedure from step 5.

Sine Amplitude/THD

10. Set 8116A:

FRQ	1.00 kHz
AMP	9.99 V

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM.
Adjust A1R448 for 3.532 V ± 10 mV RMS.
If A1R448 is too sensitive to achieve optimum adjustment, turn A1R418 a little clockwise.

11. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Adjust A1R445 for 0.354 V ± 1 mV RMS.

12. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 3.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 9.99 V
OUTPUT . . . . . normal

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer adjusting its input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.
Adjust A1R409 for minimum 3rd harmonic.
It should be < −50 dB

13. Repeat steps 10 through 12 until values are within the given limits.

14. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Readjust A1R448 for 5.660 V ± 2 mV RMS.

Triangle Normal/Complement Balance

15. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, normal/complement as required enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM, use built-in filter function, otherwise use set-up as shown in figure 5–3.

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R401 for minimum difference (<5 mV) between normal and complement output mode.
If adjustment is not possible, change * value A1R439 (see table 5–1) and repeat the procedure from step 5.

Sine Offset

16. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal, enabled

Adjust A1R425 for 0.00 V ± 10 mV.

17. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Adjust A1R416 for 0.00 V ± 5 mV.

Square low Amplitude

18. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . square, normal, enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM
Readjust A1R450 for 0.506 V ± 2 mV RMS.

THD Check

19. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 3.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer and adjusting the input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

Check that 2nd harmonic < –45 dB in both normal and complement modes.

20. Set 8116A;

FRQ . . . . . 50 MHz
AMP . . . . . 100 mV

Connect 8116A output to HF Spectrum Analyzer (50 Ohm feedthrough or termination) and adjust its input amplifier so that fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

Check that 2nd and 3rd harmonic < –27 dB in both normal and complement.

5–12 OFFSET

EQUIPMENT
Digital Voltmeter

PROCEDURE

1. Set 8116A:

MODE . . . . . NORM
FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
DTY . . . . . 50 %
AMP . . . . . 100 mV
OFS . . . . . +7.95 V
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal, enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set-up shown in figure 5–3.
Adjust A2 R43 for +7.95 V ± 10 mV

2. Set 8116A:

OFS . . . . . –7.95 V

Check that offset equals –7.95 V ± 30 mV.

5–13 AMPLITUDE MODULATOR

EQUIPMENT
Signal Generator (THD < 0.1 %), Real Time Scope, LF Spectrum Analyzer

PROCEDURE

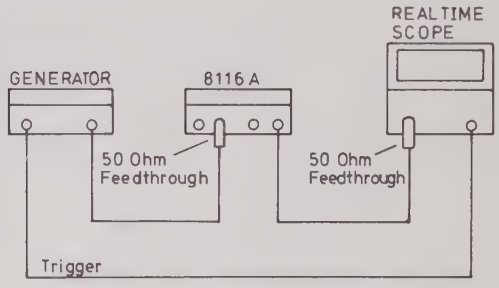


Figure 5–5. AM offset test setup

1. Set 8116A:

MODE . . . . . NORM
CRTL . . . . . AM
FRQ . . . . . 100 kHz
DTY . . . . . 50 %
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal/complement as required enabled

Set Signal Generator:

FREQUENCY . . . . . 5.0 kHz
AMPLITUDE . . . . . ca. 5 V as required
OFFSET . . . . . 0 V
WAVEFORM . . . . . sine

Use set-up as shown in figure 5–5.

Adjust amplitude of signal generator so that the maximum amplitude of the 8116A modulated output signal equals 16 V on Real Time Scope display.

2. Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R414 for minimum offset difference at the 8116A modulated output signal's minimum amplitude between normal and complement mode:

3. Adjust A1R413 for the mean (medium) modulation between the actual modulation and 100 % modulation.

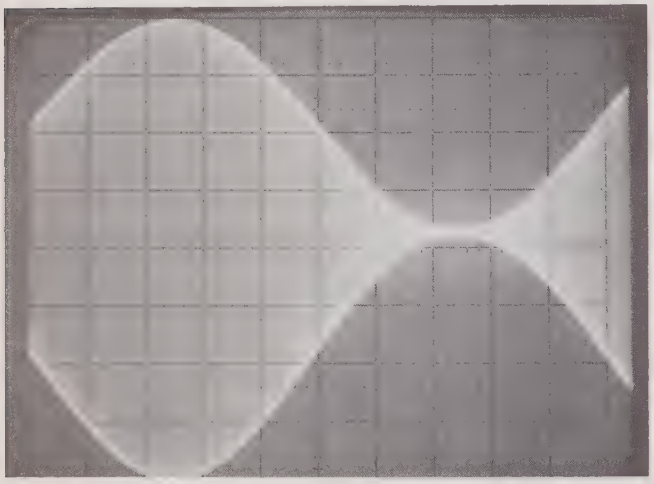


Figure 5–6 (a). Incorrect AM offset

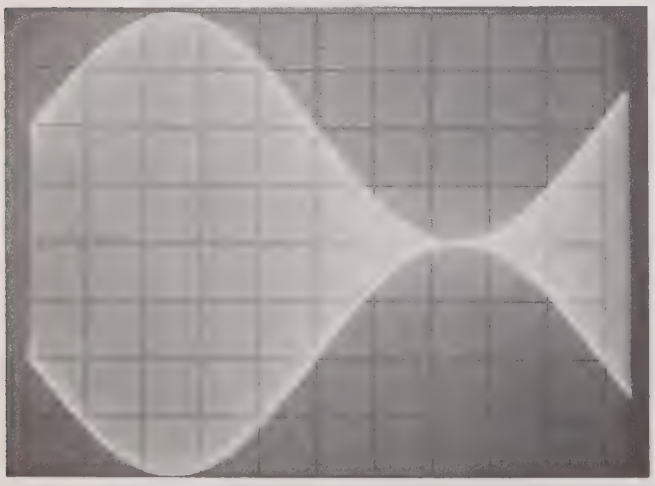


Figure 5–6 (b). Correct AM offset

4. Repeat steps 2. and 3. until 100 % modulation with minimum offset difference between normal and complement mode is reached.

5. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 15.0 kHz
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal, enabled

Set Signal Generator:

FREQUENCY . . . . . 2.0 kHz
AMPLITUDE . . . . . 4.5 V
OFFSET . . . . . 0.25 V
WAVEFORM . . . . . sine

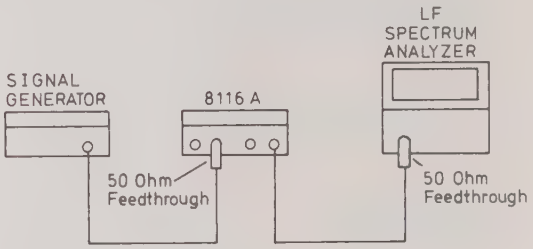


Figure 5–7. AM envelope test setup

Use set-up as shown in figure 5–7.

Adjust the Spectrum Analyzer to display the 10 kHz carrier and the lower sideband frequencies down to the 2 kHz modulating frequency. Adjust input amplifier of the Spectrum Analyzer so that the carrier equals 0 dB on display.

6. Adjust A1R414 for minimum 2 kHz modulating frequency.

7. Verify that envelope distortion < 40 dB. All harmonics of the sideband should be at least 42 dB lower than the modulation sidebands.

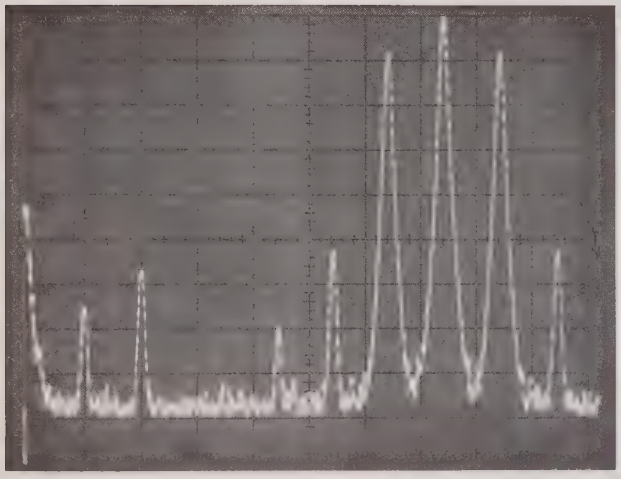
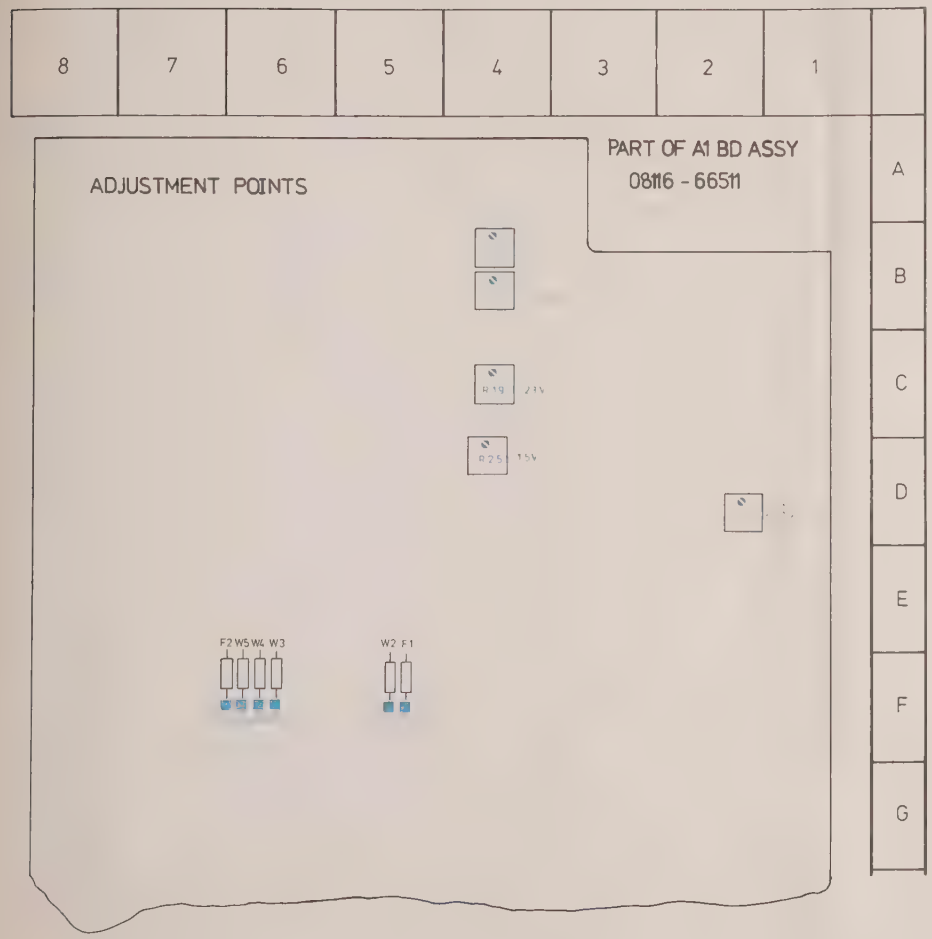
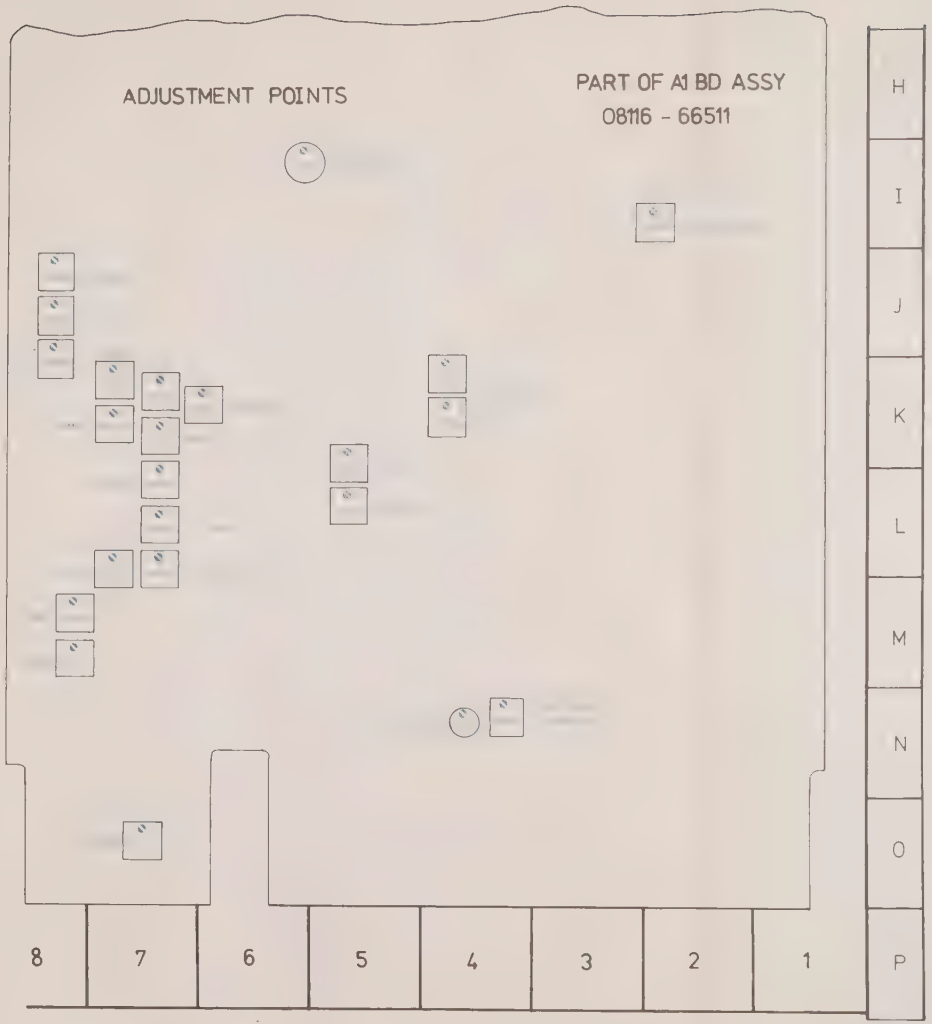


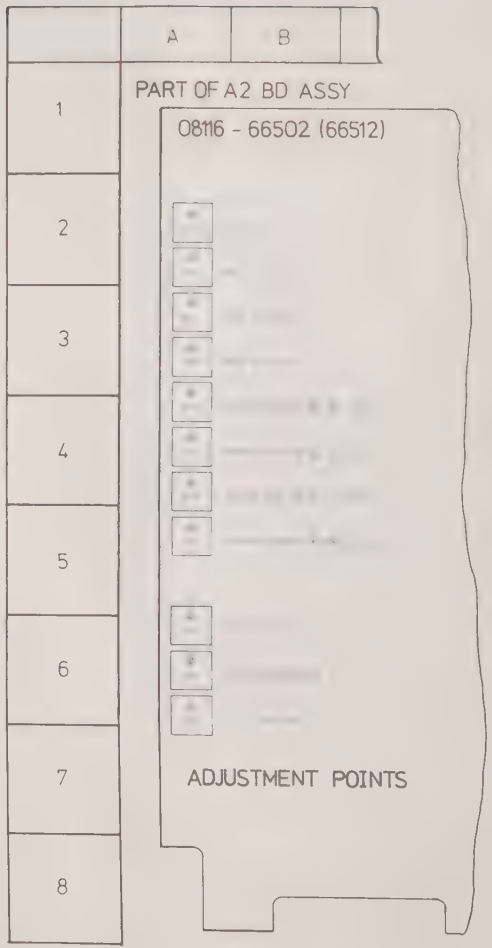
Figure 5–8. AM Envelope Distortion

8. Recheck and if necessary readjust steps 9., 11., 15. and 18. of paragraph 5–11 Shaper.

9. Verify again step 7.


8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
ADJUSTMENT POINTS
PART OF A1 BD ASSY
08116 - 66511
F2 W5 W4 W3
W2 F1


ADJUSTMENT POINTS
PART OF A1 BD ASSY
08116 - 66511
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1


A
B
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
PART OF A2 BD ASSY
08116 - 66502 (66512)
ADJUSTMENT POINTS

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6–1 INTRODUCTION

6–2 This section contains information for ordering parts. Table 6–1 lists abbreviations used in the parts lists and elsewhere in the manual. Table 6–2 contains the names and addresses that correspond to the manufacturer code numbers. Table 6–3 lists all replaceable parts in reference designator order.

6–3 ABBREVIATIONS

6–4 Table 6–1 lists abbreviations used in the parts lists, schematics and elsewhere in the manual. In some cases two forms of the abbreviations are used, one all in capital letters, and one partial or no capitals. This occurs because the abbreviations in the parts lists are always all capitals. However, in the schematics and other parts of the manual, the same abbreviations may have upper and lower case letters.

6–5 REPLACEABLE PARTS

6–6 Table 6–3 is the list of replaceable parts and is organised as follows:

a. Mainframe (chassis) parts in alphanumerical order by reference designation.
b. Electrical assemblies and their components in alpha-numerical order by reference designation.

Reference designators are of the form A3R9 i.e. resistor 9 assembly 3. The blue pages at the end of this section list the parts required for Option 001.

6–7 The information given for each part consists of the following:

a. The Hewlett-Packard part number.
b. The description of the part.
c. Part number check digit (CD).

6–8 ORDERING INFORMATION

6–9 To order a part listed in the replaceable parts table, quote the Hewlett-Packard part number (with check digit), indicate the quantity required, and address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office (list of Sales/Service offices at the rear of this manual). The check digit will ensure accurate and timely processing of your order.

6–10 To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts table, include the instrument model number, instrument serial number, the description and function of the part, and the number of parts required, address the order to the nearest Hewlett-Packard office.

6–11 DIRECT MAIL ORDER SYSTEM (USA)

6–12 Within the USA, Hewlett-Packard can supply parts through a direct mail order system. Advantages of using the system are as follows:

a. Direct ordering and shipment from the HP Parts Center in Mountain View, California.

b. No maximum or minimum on any mail order (there is a minimum order amount for parts ordered through a local HP office when the orders require billing and invoicing).

c. Prepaid transportation (there is a small handling charge for each order).

d. No invoices – to provide these advantages, a check or money order must accompany each order.

6–13 Mail order forms and specific ordering information is available through your local HP office. Addresses and phone numbers are located at the back of this manual.

Table 6–1. Abbreviations for Replaceable Parts List

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS

A . . . . . assembly
AT . . . attenuator; isolator; termination
B . . . . . fan; motor
BT . . . . . battery
C . . . . . capacitor
CP . . . . . coupler
CR . . . . . diode; diode thyristor; varactor
DC . . . directional coupler
DL . . . . . delay line
DS . . . . . annunciator; signaling device (audible or visual); lamp; LED
E . . . . . miscellaneous electrical part
F . . . . . fuse
FL . . . . . filter
H . . . . . hardware
HY . . . . . circulator
J . . . . electrical connector (stationary portion); jack
K . . . . . relay
L . . . . . coil; inductor
M . . . . . meter
MP . . . . . miscellaneous mechanical part
P . . . . electrical connector (movable portion); plug
Q . . . . . transistor: SCR; triode thyristor
R . . . . . resistor
RT . . . . . thermistor
S . . . . . switch
T . . . . . transformer
TB . . . . . terminal board
TC . . . . . thermocouple
TP . . . . . test point
U . . . . . integrated circuit; microcircuit
V . . . . . electron tube
VR . . . . voltage regulator; breakdown diode
W . . . . cable; transmission path; wire
X . . . . . socket
Y . . . . crystal unit (piezoelectric or quartz)
Z . . . . tuned cavity; tuned circuit

ABBREVIATIONS

A . . . . . ampere
ac . . . . alternating current
ACCESS . . . . . accessory
ADJ . . . . . adjustment
A/D . . . . . analog-to-digital
AF . . . . . audio frequency
AFC . . . . . automatic frequency control
AGC . . . . . automatic gain control
AL . . . . . aluminum
ALC . . . . automatic level control
AM . . . amplitude modulation
AMPL . . . . . amplifier
APC . . . . automatic phase control
ASSY . . . . . assembly
AUX . . . . . auxiliary
avg . . . . . average
AWG . . . . . American wire gauge
BAL . . . . . balance
BCD . . . . . binary coded decimal
BD . . . . . board
BE CU . . . . . beryllium copper
BFO . . . . beat frequency oscillator
BH . . . . . binder head
BKDN . . . . . breakdown
BP . . . . . bandpass
BPF . . . . . bandpass filter
BRS . . . . . brass
BWO . . . . backward-wave oscillator
CAL . . . . . calibrate
ccw . . . . counter-clockwise
CER . . . . . ceramic
CHAN . . . . . channel
cm . . . . . centimeter
CMO . . cabinet mount only
COAX . . . . . coaxial
COEF . . . . . coefficient
COM . . . . . common
COMP . . . . . composition
COMPL . . . . . complete
CONN . . . . . connector
CP . . . . . cadmium plate
CRT . . . cathode-ray tube
CTL . . . . complementary transistor logic
CW . . . . continuous wave
cw . . . . . clockwise
cm . . . . . centimeter
D/A . . . . digital-to-analog
dB . . . . . decibel
dBm . . . . decibel referred to 1 mW
dc . . . . . direct current
deg . . degree (temperature interval or difference)
. . ° . . . degree (plane angle)
°C . . . . . degree Celsius (centigrade)
°F . . . . degree Fahrenheit
°K . . . . . degree Kelvin
DEPC . . deposited carbon
DET . . . . . detector
diam . . . . . diameter
DIA . . . diameter (used in parts list)
DIFF AMPL . . . differential amplifier
div . . . . . division
DPDT . . . . . double-pole, double-throw
DR . . . . . drive
DSB . . . . double sideband
DTL . . . . diode transistor logic
DVM . . . digital voltmeter
FCL . . . . emitter coupled logic
EMF . . electromotive force
EDP . . . . . electronic data processing
ELECT . . . . . electrolytic
ENCAP . . . . encapsulated
EXT . . . . . external
F . . . . . farad
FET . . . . . field-effect transistor
F/F . . . . . flip-flop
FH . . . . . flatt head
FIL H . . . . . fillister head
FM . frequency modulation
FP . . . . . front panel
FREQ . . . . . frequency
FXD . . . . . fixed
g . . . . . gram
GE . . . . . germanium
GHz . . . . . gigahertz
GL . . . . . glass
GRD . . . . . ground(ed)
H . . . . . henry
h . . . . . hour
HET . . . . . heterodyne
HEX . . . . . hexagonal
HD . . . . . head
HDW . . . . . hardware
HF . . . . . high frequency
HG . . . . . mercury
HI . . . . . high
HP . . . . . Hewlett-Packard
HPF . . . . . high pass filter
HR . . . . . hour (used in parts list)
HV . . . . . high voltage
Hz . . . . . Hertz
IC . . . . . integrated circuit
ID . . . . . inside diameter
IF . . . . . intermediate frequency
IMPG . . . . . impregnated
in . . . . . inch
INCD . . . . . incandescent
INCL . . . . . include(s)
INP . . . . . input
INS . . . . . insulation
INT . . . . . internal
kg . . . . . kilogram
kHz . . . . . kilohertz
kΩ . . . . . kilohm
kV . . . . . kilovolt
lb . . . . . pound
LC . . . . . inductance-capacitance
LED . . light-emitting diode
LF . . . . . low frequency
LG . . . . . long
LH . . . . . left hand
LIM . . . . . limit
LIN . . . . linear taper (used in parts list)
lin . . . . . linear
LK WASH . . . lock washer
LO . . . low; local oscillator
LOG . . . logarithmic taper (used in parts list)
log . . . . . logarithm(ic)
LPF . . . . . low pass filter
LV . . . . . low voltage
m . . . . . meter (distance)
mA . . . . . milliampere
MAX . . . . . maximum
MΩ . . . . . megohm
MEG . . . . meg (10^6) (used in parts list)
MET FLM . . . . metal film
MET OX . . . metallic oxide
MF . . . medium frequency; microfarad (used in parts list)
MFR . . . . . manufacturer
mg . . . . . milligram
MHz . . . . . megahertz
mH . . . . . millihenry
mho . . . . . mho
MIN . . . . . minimum
min . . . . . minute (time)
. . . . . minute (plane angle)
MINAT . . . . . miniature
mm . . . . . millimeter
MOD . . . . . modulator
MOM . . . . . momentary
MOS . . . . . metal-oxide semiconductor
ms . . . . . millisecond
MTG . . . . . mounting
MTR . . . meter (indicating device)
mV . . . . . millivolt
mVac . . . . . millivolt, ac
mVdc . . . . millivolt, dc
mVpk . . . . millivolt, peak
mVp-p . . . millivolt, peak-to-peak
mVrms . . . . millivolt, rms
mW . . . . . milliwatt
MUX . . . . . multiplex
MY . . . . . mylar
μA . . . . . microampere
μF . . . . . microfarad
μH . . . . . microhenry
μmho . . . . . micromho
μs . . . . . microsecond
μV . . . . . microvolt
μVac . . . . . microvolt, ac
μVdc . . . . . microvolt, dc
μVp-p . . . microvolt, peak-to-peak
μVrms . . . . microvolt, rms
μW . . . . . microwatt
nA . . . . . nanoampere
NC . . . . . no connection
N/C . . . . . normally closed
NE . . . . . neon
NEG . . . . . negative
nF . . . . . nanofarad
NI PL . . . . . nickel plate
N/O . . . . . normally open
NOM . . . . . nominal

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.

Table 6–1. Abbreviations for Replaceable Parts List (cont'd)

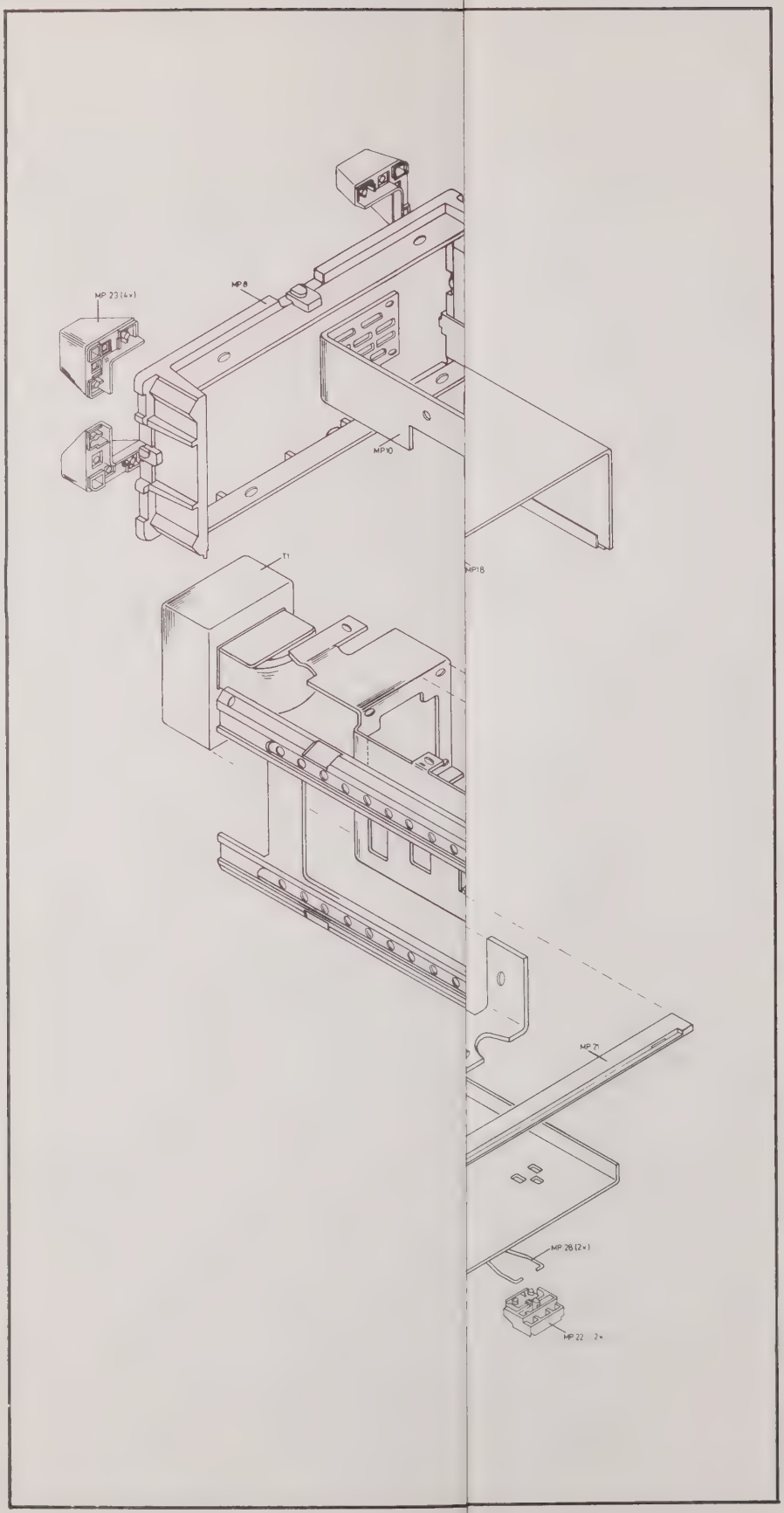
NORM . . . . . normal
NPN . . . negative-positive-negative
NPO . . . . negative-positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)
NRFR . . not recommended for field replacement
NSR . . . . . not separately replaceable
ns . . . . . nanosecond
nW . . . . . nanowatt
OBD . order by description
OD . . . . outside diameter
OH . . . . . oval head
OP AMPL . . . . operational amplifier
OPT . . . . . option
OSC . . . . . oscillator
OX . . . . . oxide
oz . . . . . ounce
Ω . . . . . ohm
P . . . . peak (used in parts list)
PAM . . . . pulse-amplitude modulation
PC . . . . . printed circuit
PCM . . pulse-code modulation; pulse-count modulation
PDM . . . . . pulse-duration modulation
pF . . . . . picofarad
PH BRZ . phosphor bronze
PHL . . . . . Phillips
PIN . . . . positive-intrinsic-negative
PIV . . . . . peak inverse voltage
pk . . . . . peak
PL . . . . . phase lock
PLO . . . . . phase lock oscillator
PM . . . . phase modulation
PNP . . . . positive-negative-positive
P/O . . . . . part of
POLY . . . . . polystyrene
PORC . . . . . porcelain
POS . . positive; position(s) (used in parts list)
POSN . . . . . position
POT . . . . . potentiometer
p-p . . . . . peak-to-peak
PP . . . peak-to-peak (used in parts list)
PPM . . . . . pulse-position modulation
PREAMPL . . . preamplifier
PRF. . . . . pulse-repetition frequency
PRR . . . . pulse repetition rate
ps . . . . . picosecond
PT . . . . . point
PTM . . . . . pulse-time modulation
PWM . . . . . pulse-width modulation
PWV . . . . . peak working voltage
RC . resistance-capacitance
RECT . . . . . rectifier
REF . . . . . reference
REG . . . . . regulated
REPL . . . . . replaceable
RF . . . . . radio frequency
RFI . . . . . radio frequency interference
RH . . . . round head; right hand
RLC . . . . . resistance-inductance-capacitance
RMO . . . rack mount only
rms . . . . root-mean-square
RND . . . . . round
ROM . . read-only memory
R&P . . . . . rack and panel
RWV . . . . reverse working voltage
S . . . scattering parameter
s . . . . . second (time)
″ . . second (plane angle)
S-B . . . . . slow-blow (fuse) (used in parts list)
SCR . . . silicon controlled rectifier; screw
SE . . . . . selenium
SECT . . . . . sections
SEMICON . . . . . semiconductor
SHF . . . . . superhigh frequency
SI . . . . . silicon
SIL . . . . . silver
SL . . . . . slide
SNR . . signal-to-noise ratio
SPDT . . . . . single-pole, double-throw
SPG . . . . . spring
SR . . . . . split ring
SPST . . . . . single-pole, single-throw
SSB . . . . single sideband
SST . . . . . stainless steel
STL . . . . . steel
SQ . . . . . square
SWR . . standing-wave ratio
SYNC . . . . synchronize
T . . timed (slow-blow fuse)
TA . . . . . tantalum
TC . . . . . temperature compensating
TD . . . . . time delay
TERM . . . . . terminal
TFT . . thin-film transistor
TGL . . . . . toggle
THD . . . . . thread
THRU . . . . . through
TI . . . . . titanium
TOL . . . . . tolerance
TRIM . . . . . trimmer
TSTR . . . . . transistor
TTL . . transistor-transistor logic
TV . . . . . television
TVI television interference
TWT . . traveling wave tube
U . . . . . micro (10^6) (used in parts list)
UF . . . microfarad (used in parts list)
UHF . . ultrahigh frequency
UNREG . . . . unregulated
V . . . . . volt
VA . . . . . voltampere
Vac . . . . . volts, ac
VAR . . . . . variable
VCO . . . voltage-controlled oscillator
Vdc . . . . . volts, dc
VDCW . . volts, dc, working (used in parts list)
V(F) . . . . . volts, filtered
VFO . . variable-frequency oscillator
VHF . . . . . very-high frequency
Vpk . . . . . volts, peak
Vp-p . . volts, peak-to-peak
Vrms . . . . . volts, rms
VSWR . . . voltage standing wave ratio
VTO . . . . . voltage-tuned oscillator
VTVM . . . . Vacuum-tube voltmeter
V(X) . . . . . volts, switched
W . . . . . watt
W . . . . . with
WIV . . . . working inverse voltage
WW . . . . . wirewound
W/O . . . . . without
YIG . . yttrium-iron-garnet
Z_o . . . . . characteristic impedance

MULTIPLIERS

Abbreviation	Prefix	Multiple
T	tera	10^{12}
G	giga	10^{9}
M	mega	10^{6}
k	kilo	10^{3}
da	deka	10
d	deci	10^{-1}
c	centi	10^{-2}
m	milli	10^{-3}
μ	micro	10^{-6}
n	nano	10^{-9}
p	pico	10^{-12}
f	femto	10^{-15}
a	atto	10^{-18}

NOTE

All abbreviations in the parts list will be in upper-case.


MP 23 (4×)
MP 8
MP 10
MP 18
T1
MP 7
MP 28 (2×)
MP 22 2×

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR	CD	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
FRAME				
A1		08116-66511	BD AY-MAIN	
A2	5	08116-66502	BD AY-CONTROL	
A3	7	08116-66503	BD AY-MICROPRCR	
A4	8	08116-66504	BD AY-KEY	
A5	9	08116-66505	BD AY DISPLAY	
A6		08116-66506	BD AY HPIB	
B1	3	3160-0266	FAN TUBE AXIAL	
B2	8	3160-0310	MODULE MOTOR CON	
F1	8	2110-0043	FUSE 1.5 FER	
F1	2	2110-0063	FUSE .75 FER	
J1	1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD	
J2	1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD	
J3	1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD	
J4	1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD	
L1	5	9170-0013	CORE FERRA .375	
L2	5	9170-0013	CORE FERRA .375	
MP1	5	5041-0531	KEY	
MP2	1	5040-9317	SHAFT-POWER-SW	
MP3	7	4040-1972	PANEL FRONT	
MP4	5	08116-00202	PANEL-SUB	
MP5		08112-04156	BRACKET FAN	
MP6		08112-04153	BRACKET-XFMR	
MP7	8	5020-8813	FRAME FRONT	
MP8		08116-21103	FRM REAR(MODIFY)	
MP9		5061-2116	PANEL REAR	
MP10		08112-21101	HEATSINK-REAR	
MP11		08112-21105	HEATSINK-POWER	
MP12	0	5020-8831	SIDE STRUT 17IN	
MP13	0	5020-8831	SIDE STRUT 17IN	
MP14		08112-04154	KEEPER	
MP15	6	5040-1136	KNOB LONG	
MP16		08112-00601	SHIELD	
MP17	4	08112-04158	COVER-BOTTOM	
MP18		08116-04101	COVER TOP 31/2HM	
MP19		08116-21102	HEATSINK OUTPUT	
MP20	7	5001-0438	TRIM STRIP	
MP21	0	5040-7203	TRIM STRIP	
MP22	8	5040-7201	FOOT	
MP23	2	5040-7221	FOOT REAR	
MP24	3	5040-7222	RR FEET NON-SKID	
MP25	8	2110-0564	FUSEHOLDER BODY	
MP26	9	2110-0565	FUSEHOLD CAP/UL	
MP27	3	2110-0569	NUT HEX	
MP28	5	1460-1345	TILT STAND	
MP32	4	0380-0644	MTG STUD	
MP33		08116-40601	COVER-PLASTIC	
MP40	5	0360-1190	TERM-LUG SLDR	
MP41	3	2190-0016	WASH-LOCK INT3/8	
MP42	8	2950-0043	NUT-HEX .375-32	
T1		08112-61101	XFMR-PWR	

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1			08116-66511	BD AY-MAIN
A1	C1		0180-3159	C-F ELCO 10000UF
A1	C2		0180-3158	C-F ELCO 6800UF
A1	C3		0180-3160	C-F ELCO 2200UF
A1	C4		0180-3160	C-F ELCO 2200UF
A1	C5		0180-3152	C-FXD 2200UF 40V
A1	C6	6	0180-3008	C-F 470UF 10%
A1	C7	7	0180-3009	C-F 47UF 20% 50V
A1	C8	7	0180-3009	C-F 47UF 20% 50V
A1	C9	7	0180-3009	C-F 47UF 20% 50V
A1	C10	7	0180-3009	C-F 47UF 20% 50V
A1	C11	9	0180-2962	C-F 220UF 10V
A1	C12	9	0180-2962	C-F 220UF 10V
A1	C13	9	0180-2962	C-F 220UF 10V
A1	C14	9	0160-2055	C-F .01UF CER
A1	C15	9	0160-2055	C-F .01UF CER
A1	C16	9	0160-2055	C-F .01UF CER
A1	C17	9	0160-2055	C-F .01UF CER
A1	C18	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C19	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C100	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C101	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C102	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C103	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C104	0	0160-0571	C-F 470PF20% CER
A1	C105	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C106	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C107	7	0180-0229	C-F 33UF 10V
A1	C108	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C110	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C112	1	0180-0116	C-F 6.8UF 35V TA
A1	C113	1	0180-0116	C-F 6.8UF 35V TA
A1	C114	7	0180-0229	C-F 33UF 10V
A1	C115	7	0180-0229	C-F 33UF 10V
A1	C151	1	0160-3873	C-F 4.7PF 200V
A1	C152	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C153	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C154	4	0160-4387	C-F 47PF 200V
A1	C200	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A1	C201	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A1	C202	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C204	2	0121-0046	C-VAR 9-35PF
A1	C205	1	0160-4318	C-F 330PF 1%
A1	C206	9	0160-2675	C-F 3900PF 300V
A1	C207	4	0160-5426	C-F .039UF 1%63V
A1	C208	2	0160-5424	C-F .39UF 1% 40V
A1	C209	3	0160-3726	C-F 1UF 10% 100V
A1	C210	9	0160-3839	C-F 2.2UF 10%
A1	C211	1	0160-0572	C-F 2200PF CER
A1	C212	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C213	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C214	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C215	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C216	0	0160-4383	C-F 6.8PF 200V
A1	C217	2	0160-3874	C-F 10PF 200V
A1	C220	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C221	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C222	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C223	0	0160-4383	C-F 6.8PF 200V
A1	C224	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C225	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A1	C226	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C227	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C230	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A1	C231	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C240	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C241	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C260	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C261	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C262	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C263	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C300	2	0160-3874	C-F 10PF 200V
A1	C301	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C302	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C303	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C304	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A1	C305	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C306	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C400	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C401	1	0160-0572	C-F 2200PF CER
A1	C402	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C403	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C404	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C405	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C406	7	0160-4512	C-F 120PF 5%
A1	C501	3	0160-0574	C-F .022UF CER
A1	C502	7	0160-4512	C-F 120PF 5%
A1	C503	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C504	9	0160-0174	C-F .47UF 25VCER
A1	C505	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C506	1	0160-0572	C-F 2200PF CER
A1	C507	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C508	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C509	2	0160-0573	C-F 4700PF 20%
A1	C510	2	0160-0573	C-F 4700PF 20%
A1	C511	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A1	C512	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C513	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C514	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C515	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C516	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C517	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C518	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C519	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C520	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C521	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C522	1	0160-3097	C-F .47UF CER
A1	C523	5	0180-0582	C-F 270UF 40V
A1	C524	5	0180-0582	C-F 270UF 40V
A1	C525	0	0160-4383	C-F 6.8PF 200V
A1	C526	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C527	4	0160-4494	C-F 39PF 200V
A1	C528	7	0160-4380	C-F 1PF 200V
A1	C529	0	0121-0466	C-VAR 1-3PF 100V
A1	C530	7	0160-4380	C-F 1PF 200V
A1	C531	0	0160-3872	C-F 2.2 PF 200V
A1	C533	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C534	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C535	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C536	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1	C537	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	C538	8	0160-4381	C-F 1.5PF 200V
A1	C539	6	0160-4389	C-F 100PF
A1	C550	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A1	CR1	3	1901-0638	DIO AY-SI 100V
A1	CR2	7	1906-0096	DIO-FULL WAVE BR
A1	CR3	7	1906-0096	DIO-FULL WAVE BR
A1	CR4	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR5	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR6	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR7	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR8	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR9	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR101	3	1901-0539	DIO SCHOTTKY
A1	CR151	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR152	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR153	3	1901-0539	DIO SCHOTTKY
A1	CR154	3	1901-0539	DIO SCHOTTKY
A1	CR201	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR202	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR203	3	1901-0539	DIO SCHOTTKY
A1	CR204	3	1901-0539	DIO SCHOTTKY
A1	CR300	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR301	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR302	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR501	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR502	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR503	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR504	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR505	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR506	7	1901-0179	DIO SI 15V .75NS
A1	CR507	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR508	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR509	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR510	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR511	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	CR512	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A1	F1	6	2110-0538	FUSE .5A 125V FB
A1	F2	6	2110-0538	FUSE .5A 125V FB
A1	J1		1251-5184	CONN 7 PIN
A1	J2	2	1251-3119	CONN 20PIN RIBN
A1	J3	8	1251-3305	CONN-4-PIN
A1	K201	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K202	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K501	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K502	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K503	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K504	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K505	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	K506	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A1	L100	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L101	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L102	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L103	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L260	3	9100-2254	COIL-CHOKE .39U
A1	L261	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L300	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L301	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L500	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L501	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L502	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L503	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1	L504	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L505	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L508	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L509	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L510	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	L511	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A1	MP1		08112-21104	HEATSINK
A1	MP2		08112-05401	PLATE INSULATOR
A1	MP3		08112-05401	PLATE INSULATOR
A1	MP4	6	00180-09104	CLIP-GROUND
A1	MP100		08112-04155	BRACKET-POTI
A1	MP200	0	1205-0235	HEAT SINK
A1	MP500		08116-04151	XSTR HEATSINK
A1	MP501	3	1205-0329	HT-SINK SGL
A1	Q1	5	1854-0368	XSTR 2N5191
A1	Q2	1	1854-0637	XSTR SI 2219A
A1	Q3	5	1854-0368	XSTR 2N5191
A1	Q4	1	1854-0637	XSTR SI 2219A
A1	Q5	9	1853-0314	XSTR 2N2905A PNP
A1	Q6	6	1853-0212	XSTR 2N5194 SI
A1	Q100	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q101	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q102	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q200	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q201	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q202	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q203	7	1853-0354	XSTR MPS H81
A1	Q204	7	1853-0354	XSTR MPS H81
A1	Q205	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q206	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q207	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q208	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q209	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q210	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q211	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q212	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q213	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q214	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q215	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q220	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q260	2	1854-0795	XSTR MPS-H10
A1	Q261	2	1854-0795	XSTR MPS-H10
A1	Q262	2	1853-0218	XSTR SI PNP
A1	Q263	2	1853-0218	XSTR SI PNP
A1	Q300	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q301	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q302	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q303	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q401	9	1853-0075	XSTR SI PNP
A1	Q402	2	1853-0218	XSTR SI PNP
A1	Q403	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q430	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q431	5	1854-0392	XSTR ST 2N 5088
A1	Q432	2	1853-0086	XSTR SI 2N5087
A1	Q433	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q501	9	1854-0809	TRANS.2N 2369A
A1	Q502	9	1853-0405	XSTR SI 2N4209
A1	Q503	9	1854-0354	XSTR SI NPN
A1	Q504	9	1853-0405	XSTR SI 2N4209
A1	Q505	7	1853-0312	XSTR PNP 2N5160
A1	Q506	9	1854-0784	XSTR NPN 2N3866A
A1	Q507	7	1854-0477	XSTR NPN 2N2222A
A1	Q508	9	1854-0784	XSTR NPN 2N3866A
A1	Q509	7	1853-0312	XSTR PNP 2N5160

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1	Q510	9	1854-0784	XSTR NPN 2N3866A
A1	Q511	7	1853-0312	XSTR PNP 2N5160
A1	Q512	9	1854-0784	XSTR NPN 2N3866A
A1	Q513	7	1853-0312	XSTR PNP 2N5160
A1	Q514	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q515	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A1	Q590	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	Q591	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A1	R1	8	0698-3615	R-F 47 5%
A1	R2	7	0812-0111	R-F .05 3% 3W
A1	R3	0	0698-4508	R-F 78.7K1%
A1	R4	0	0698-0085	R-F 2.61K1%
A1	R5	6	0812-0045	R-F .15 5% 3W
A1	R6	1	0757-0460	R-F 61.9K 1%
A1	R7	0	0698-0085	R-F 2.61K1%
A1	R8	0	0698-0085	R-F 2.61K1%
A1	R9	5	0757-0464	R-F 90.9K1%
A1	R10	7	0812-0111	R-F .05 3% 3W
A1	R11	3	0698-4460	R-F 649 1% .125W
A1	R12	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10%
A1	R13	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R14	8	0698-6320	R-F 5K 1% .125W
A1	R15	8	0698-8863	R-F 5.2K .1%
A1	R16	9	0698-3442	R-F 237 1% .125W
A1	R17	9	0757-0434	R-F 3.65K1%
A1	R18	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10%
A1	R19	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10
A1	R20	9	0757-0434	R-F 3.65K1%
A1	R21	9	0698-3442	R-F 237 1% .125W
A1	R22		0698-4421	R-F 249 1% .125W
A1	R23	2	0698-4435	R-F 2.49K1%
A1	R24	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A1	R25	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A1	R26	2	0698-4435	R-F 2.49K1%
A1	R27		0698-4421	R-F 249 1% .125W
A1	R28	3	1810-0037	R-NETWORK DIP
A1	R100	8	0698-3540	R-F 15.4K1%
A1	R101	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A1	R102	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A1	R103	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A1	R104	0	0698-3154	R-F 4.22K 1%
A1	R105	1	0757-0410	R-F 301 1% .125W
A1	R106		2100-3976	R-VAR 10K 20%
A1	R107	7	0698-3359	R-F 12.7K1%
A1	R108	6	0698-4497	R-F 48.7K 1%
A1	R109	2	0698-4435	R-F 2.49K1%
A1	R110	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R111	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R112	5	1810-0203	R-NETWORK 7X470
A1	R113	8	0698-3152	R-F 3.48K 1%
A1	R114	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R115	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R116	8	1810-0280	R-NETWORK 9X10K
A1	R117	3	1810-0243	R-NETWORK 8X6.8K
A1	R118	5	1810-0279	R-NETWORK 4.7K
A1	R119	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R120	3	0757-0420	R-F 750 1% .125W
A1	R121	4	0757-0439	R-F 6.81K1%
A1	R122	1	0757-0410	R-F 301 1% .125W
A1	R123	4	0698-4453	R-F 402 1% .125W
A1	R124	1	0698-7214	R-F 121 1% .05W
A1	R125	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R150	5	1810-0279	R-NETWORK 4.7K
A1	R151	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A1	R152	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A1	R153	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A1	R154	7	0757-0200	R-F 5.62K1%
A1	R155	8	0698-4514	R-F 105K1% .125W
A1	R157	1	0698-3155	R-F 4.64K 1% .125
A1	R158	5	1810-0279	R-NETWORK 4.7K
A1	R200	7	0698-4422	R-F 1.27K1%
A1	R201	7	0698-4422	R-F 1.27K1%
A1	R202	1	1810-0332	R-NETWORK 680
A1	R204	5	0698-7226	R-F 383 1% .05W
A1	R205	9	0698-7220	R-F 215 1% .05W
A1	R206	3	0698-7216	R-F 147 1% .05W
A1	R207	9	1810-0281	R-NETWORK SIP
A1	R208	1	1810-0332	R-NETWORK 680
A1	R209	8	1810-0206	R-NETWORK 7X10K
A1	R210	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% .125W
A1	R211	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% .125W
A1	R213	2	0698-7215	R-F 133 1% .05W
A1	R215	0	0757-0419	R-F 681 1% .125W
A1	R216	9	0698-4367	R-F 20.5 1%
A1	R217	8	0698-3433	R-F 28.7 1%
A1	R219	7	0757-0440	R-F 7.5K 1% .125W
A1	R220	7	0698-3151	R-F 2.87K1%
A1	R221	6	2100-3252	RES-TRMR 5K 10%
A1	R222	7	0757-0440	R-F 7.5K 1% .125W
A1	R223	7	0698-3151	R-F 2.87K1%
A1	R224	6	2100-3252	RES-TRMR 5K 10%
A1	R225	4	0698-3439	RES 178 1% .125W
A1	R226	8	0698-4431	R-F 2.05K1%
A1	R227	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% 5W
A1	R228	4	0698-8819	R-F 3.83 1% 1/8W
A1	R229	1	0757-0410	R-F 301 1% .125W
A1	R230	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R231	3	0757-0420	R-F 750 1% .125W
A1	R232	2	0698-6324	R-F 187 1% .125W
A1	R233	1	0757-0410	R-F 301 1% .125W
A1	R234	1	0757-0410	R-F 301 1% .125W
A1	R235	4	0698-4073	R-F 1M10% .125W
A1	R236	4	0698-4073	R-F 1M10% .125W
A1	R237	4	0698-4073	R-F 1M10% .125W
A1	R238	4	0698-4073	R-F 1M10% .125W
A1	R239	4	0698-4073	R-F 1M10% .125W
A1	R240	1	0698-3155	R-F 4.64K 1% .125
A1	R241	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% 125W F
A1	R242	2	0698-4469	R-F 1.15K1%
A1	R243	5	0757-0274	R-F 1.21K1%
A1	R244	8	0698-0083	R-F 1.96K1%
A1	R245	4	0757-0405	R-F 162 1% .125W
A1	R246	3	0698-3446	R-F 383 1% .125W
A1	R260	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R261	9	0698-3442	R-F 237 1% .125W
A1	R262	0	0757-0419	R-F 681 1% .125W
A1	R263		0698-4421	R-F 249 1% .125W
A1	R264	6	0757-0499	R-F 27.4 1% .25W
A1	R265	7	0757-1000	R-F 51.1 1% .5W
A1	R266	3	0757-0389	R-F 33.2 1%
A1	R267	6	0757-0803	R-F 182 1% .5W
A1	R268	6	0757-0803	R-F 182 1% .5W
A1	R269	9	0757-1094	R-F 1.47K1%
A1	R270	3	0698-4460	R-F 649 1% .125W

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1	R271	5	0698-4404	R-F 105 1% .125W
A1	R272	8	0698-3433	R-F 28.7 1%
A1	R300	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R301	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R302	8	0698-3178	R-F 487 1% .125W
A1	R303	9	0698-3228	R-F 49.9K1%
A1	R304	6	2100-3210	R-VAR 10K 10% 5W
A1	R305	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R306	1	0757-0460	R-F 61 9K 1%
A1	R307	3	0698-4486	R-F 24.9K1%
A1	R307	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R308	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R309	7	0698-8812	R-F 1 1% .125W
A1	R310	6	0757-0283	R-F 2K1% .125W F
A1	R400	8	0698-3540	R-F 15.4K1%
A1	R401	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A1	R402	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A1	R403	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A1	R404	4	0698-3132	R-F 261 1% .125W
A1	R405	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%
A1	R406	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%
A1	R407	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10%
A1	R408	4	0698-3132	R-F 261 1% .125W
A1	R409	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R410	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10%
A1	R411	9	0757-0278	R-F 1.78K1%
A1	R412	9	0698-7220	R-F 215 1% .05W
A1	R413	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R414	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R415	0	0698-7205	R-F 51.1 1% .05W
A1	R416	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R417	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R418	9	2100-0558	RES-TRMR 20K 10%
A1	R419	1	0698-3428	R-F 14.7 1%
A1	R420	1	0698-3428	R-F 14.7 1%
A1	R421	0	0698-7221	R-F 237 1% .05W
A1	R422	1	0757-0288	R-F 9 09K 1% .125
A1	R423	3	0698-3438	R-F 147 1% .125W
A1	R424	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R425	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A1	R426	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R427	3	0698-3438	R-F 147 1% 125W
A1	R428	1	0698-7264	R-F 14.7K 1% 05
A1	R429	1	0698-7272	R-F 31.6K 1% 05
A1	R430	3	0698-4444	R-F 4.87K1%
A1	R431	3	0698-4444	R-F 4 87K1%
A1	R432	4	0757-0273	R-F 3 01K1%
A1	R433	3	0698-4444	R-F 4.87K1%
A1	R434	3	0698-4444	R-F 4.87K1%
A1	R435	3	0698-3446	R-F 383 1% 125W
A1	R436	5	0698-3258	R-F 5.36K1
A1	R437	0	0698-4425	R-F 1.54K1
A1	R438	1	0698-3155	R-F 4.64K 1%.125
A1	R439	4	0757-0447	R-F 16.2K 1%.125
A1	R440	0	0757-0419	R-F 681 1% .125W
A1	R441	7	0698-3432	R-F 26.1 1%
A1	R445	9	2100-3213	R-VAR 200K 1%
A1	R446	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A1	R447	4	0698-3158	R-F 23.7K1%
A1	R448	7	2100-0580	R-VAR 500K 10%
A1	R449	9	0698-3450	R-F 42.2K 1%
A1	R450	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A1	R451	3	0698-4486	R-F 24.9K1%
A1	R452	1	0757-0460	R-F 61.9K 1%
A1	R453	7	0698-4498	R-F 53.6K1%
A1	R501	8	0698-7196	R-F 21.5 2% .05W
A1	R502	9	0757-0385	R-F 22.1 1%
A1	R503	0	0698-4392	R-F 71.5 1/8W 1%
A1	R504	9	0757-0294	R-F 17 8 1%
A1	R505	2	0757-0346	R-F 10 1% .125W
A1	R506	7	0698-3440	R-F 196 1% .125W
A1	R507		0699-0644	R-F 7.87 1%
A1	R508	3	0757-0462	R-F 75K1% .125W
A1	R509		0698-4421	R-F 249 1% .125W
A1	R510	7	0757-0440	R-F 7.5K 1% .125W
A1	R511	7	0698-3359	R-F 12.7K1%
A1	R512	7	0698-3359	R-F 12.7K1%
A1	R513	5	0698-3498	R-F 8 66K1%
A1	R514	3	0698-4460	R-F 649 1% .125W
A1	R515	1	2100-0568	R-VAR 100
A1	R516	0	0757-0443	R-F 11K1% .125W
A1	R517	0	0757-0443	R-F 11K1% .125W
A1	R518	2	0698-4386	R-F 59.0 1/8W 1%
A1	R519	2	0698-4386	R-F 59.0 1/8W 1%
A1	R520	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R521	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R522	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R523	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R524	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R525	6	0757-0283	R-F 2K1% 125W F
A1	R526	6	0757-0283	R-F 2K1% .125W F
A1	R527	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A1	R528	2	0698-3495	R-F 866 1% .125W
A1	R529	2	0698-3495	R-F 866 1% .125W
A1	R530	3	0757-1022	R-F 1.78K 1%
A1	R531	3	0757-1022	R-F 1.78K 1%
A1	R532	3	0757-0751	R-F 7.5K 1% .25W
A1	R533	2	0698-3429	R F 19 6 1%
A1	R534	2	0698-3429	R F 19.6 1%
A1	R535	7	2100-3211	R-TRMR 1K 10%
A1	R536	1	0698-7222	R-F 261 1% 05W
A1	R537	2	0698-3429	R F 19.6 1%
A1	R538	2	0698-3429	R F 19 6 1%
A1	R539	7	0698-8820	R-F 4.64 1% 25W
A1	R540	7	0698-8820	R-F 4 64 1% 25W
A1	R541	2	0698-3495	R-F 866 1% .125W
A1	R542	2	0698-3495	R-F 866 1 .125W
A1	R543	2	0757-0346	R-F 10 1% .125W
A1	R544	2	0757-0346	R-F 10 1% .125W
A1	R545	2	0757-0346	R-F 10 1% .125W
A1	R546	2	0757-0346	R-F 10 1% .125W
A1	R547	3	0766-0025	R-F 101 2% 3W MO
A1	R548	3	0766-0025	R-F 101 2% 3W MO
A1	R549	3	0757-0818	R-F 825 1% 5W
A1	R550	1	0698-4864	R-F 499 1% 5W
A1	R551	8	0757-1001	R-F 56.2 1% .5W
A1	R552	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A1	R553	8	0698-7196	R-F 21.5 2% .05W
A1	R554	9	0698-4367	R-F 20.5 1%
A1	R555	9	0698-4367	R-F 20.5 1%

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		CD	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A1			08116-66511	BD AY-MAIN
A1	R556	0	0698-7221	R-F 237 1% .05W
A1	R558	4	0698-7209	R-F 75 1% .05W
A1	R559	5	0757-0399	R-F 82.5 1%
A1	R560	5	0757-0399	R-F 82.5 1%
A1	R590	1	0757-0460	R-F 61.9K 1%
A1	R591	7	0698-3226	R-F 6.49K1%
A1	R592	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A1	S1	2	3101-2091	SWITCH PUSHBUT
A1	U1	3	1826-0315	IC LM348
A1	U2	3	1826-0315	IC LM348
A1	U3	7	1826-0393	IC-LINEAR LM317T
A1	U4	9	1826-0527	IC LM337T
A1	U5	7	1826-0393	IC-LINEAR LM317T
A1	U6	9	1826-0527	IC LM337T
A1	U100	1	1820-0810	IC MC 10116
A1	U101	0	1826-0346	IC LM358N
A1	U102	1	1820-0802	IC-ECL 10102
A1	U103	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A1	U104	5	1820-1359	IC MC10174P MUXR
A1	U110	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A1	U150	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A1	U151	0	1826-0081	IC LM 318 OP AMP
A1	U152	2	1820-1546	IC-4052B
A1	U200	9	1826-0600	IC-TL 074 ACN
A1	U201		1826-0955	IC SLOPE GEN
A1	U202	7	1826-0111	IC-DUAL OP AMPL
A1	U203	4	1820-1225	IC DGTL FLIPFLOP
A1	U204	9	1826-0501	IC-CMOS 4053B
A1	U205	2	1820-1546	IC-4052B
A1	U210	7	1820-1997	IC SN74LS374CP
A1	U300		5180-2410	IC TIMING SEL
A1	U301	9	1820-1212	IC SN74LS112
A1	U302	6	1820-1491	IC-SN74LS367N
A1	U400	2	1820-1546	IC-4052B
A1	U401		1826-0923	SHAPER SEL TEMP
A1	U501	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A1	U502	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A1	U503	7	1820-1997	IC SN74LS374CP
A1	VR1	7	1902-0680	DIO 6.2V 5% .25W
A1	VR200	7	1902-0680	DIO 6.2V 5% .25W
A1	VR501	0	1902-3182	DIO 12.1V 5% .4W
A1	VR502	0	1902-3182	DIO 12.1V 5% .4W
A1	W2	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A1	W3	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A1	W4	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A1	W5	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A1	W7		5180-2401	CBL RBN 150 MM
A1	W8		08116-61690	CABLE SET
A1	W9		08116-61690	CABLE SET
A1	W10		08116-61690	CABLE SET
A1	W11		08116-61690	CABLE SET

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		CD	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A2			08116-66502	BD AY-CONTROL
A2	C1	9	0160-3839	C-F 2.2UF 10%
A2	C2	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A2	C4	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C5	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C7	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A2	C8	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A2	C9	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C10	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C11	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C12	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C14	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C15	3	0160-3718	C-F .047 UF 250V
A2	C16	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C17	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C18	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C19	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C23	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C26	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C29	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C31	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	CR1	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR2	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR3	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR4	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR7	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR8	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR9	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR10	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR11	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR12	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	J4	2	1251-3119	CONN 20PIN RIBN
A2	J5	2	1251-3119	CONN 20PIN RIBN
A2	K1	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K2	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K3	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K4	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	Q1	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A2	Q2	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A2	Q3	2	1854-0472	XSTR SI MPS A14
A2	Q4	2	1854-0472	XSTR SI MPS A14
A2	Q5	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A2	R1	7	0757-0200	R-F 5.62K1%
A2	R2	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R3	3	0757-0420	R-F 750 1% .125W
A2	R4	6	2100-3210	R-VAR 10K 10% .5W
A2	R6	5	0698-4123	R-F 499 1% .125W
A2	R7	3	0698-4014	R-F 787 1% .125W
A2	R8	6	0757-0283	R-F 2K1% .125W F
A2	R9	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A2	R10	5	0757-0472	R-F 200K1% .125W
A2	R11	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% .125W
A2	R12	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% 125W
A2	R14	5	0698-3258	R-F 5.36K1%
A2	R15	3	0698-4014	R-F 787 1% 125W
A2	R16	1	1810-0316	R-NETWORK 8X10K
A2	R17	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R18	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R19	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A2	R20	3	0698-3446	R-F 383 1% .125W
A2	R21		1810-0470	R-NETWORK 8X2.2K
A2	R22	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R23		0757-0476	R-F 301K 1% .125
A2	R24	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R25	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R26		0757-0476	R-F 301K 1% .125
A2	R27	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R28	1	0698-4442	R-F 4.42K1%
A2	R29	8	0757-0417	R-F 562 1% .125W
A2	R30	9	0698-3153	R-F 3.83K1%
A2	R31	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R32	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R33	3	0698-4444	R-F 4.87K1%
A2	R35	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A2	R36	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A2	R41	6	0698-6360	R-F 10K.1% .125W
A2	R42	6	0698-6360	R-F 10K.1% .125W
A2	R43	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R44	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W
A2	R45	1	0698-3155	R-F 4.64K 1% .125
A2	R46	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W
A2	R47	3	0698-4486	R-F 24.9K1%
A2	R48	4	0698-4487	R-F 25.5K 1%
A2	R50	8	1810-0206	R-NETWORK 7X10K
A2	R51	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A2	R52	1	0698-3452	R-F 147K1% .125W
A2	R54	8	0757-0277	R-F 49.9 1%
A2	R55	1	0698-3444	R-F 316 1% .125W
A2	R56	2	0698-6324	R-F 187 1% .125W
A2	R70	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	R71	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	R72	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	U1	9	1826-0519	IC TL071CC
A2	U2	9	1826-0519	IC TL071CC
A2	U3	2	1820-1885	IC-SN74LS173
A2	U4	5	1826-0276	IC 78L05 V RGLTR
A2	U5	9	1826-0600	IC-TL 074 ACN
A2	U6	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U7	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U8	4	1826-0639	IC-7524JN
A2	U9	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U10	4	1826-0639	IC-7524JN
A2	U11	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U12	3	1826-0521	IC-TL 072CP
A2	U13	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U14	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A2	U15	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U16	9	1826-0501	IC-CMOS 4053B
A2	U17	9	1826-0501	IC-CMOS 4053B
A2	U19	1	1820-1199	IC SN74LS 04
A2	U20	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A2	U21	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U22	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U23	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U24		1826-0697	IC CONV 18-DIP-P
A2	U25	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U26	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U27	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U28	3	1826-0521	IC-TL 072CP
A2	U31	0	1826-0180	IC TIMER NE555E
A2	U40	9	1820-1197	IC SN74LS00
A2	U43	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A2	VR1	4	1902-0786	DIO-ZNR 9V 5%.5W
A2	VR2	7	1902-0953	DIO ZNR 6.2V
A2	W1	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A2	W2	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
	A3		08116-66503	BD AY-MICROPRCR
A3	BT1	6	1420-0251	BATTERY-NICAD
A3	C1	3	0160-4493	C-F 27PF 5% 200V
A3	C2	3	0160-4493	C-F 27PF 5% 200V
A3	C3	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C4	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C5	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C6	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A3	C7	5	0180-2207	C-F 100UF 10V
A3	C8	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A3	C9	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C11	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C12	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C13	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C14	5	0160-0576	C-F 1UF 20% CER
A3	C15	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C16	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C17	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C18	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C19	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C20	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C21	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C22	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C23	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C24	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C25	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C26	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C27	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C28	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C29	5	0160-3877	C-F 100PF 200V
A3	C30	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C31	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C32	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C33	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A3	C34	5	0160-0576	C-F 1UF 20% CER
A3	C36	5	0160-0576	C-F 1UF 20% CER
A3	CR1	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A3	CR2	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A3	CR3	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A3	CR4	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A3	J1	0	1251-3141	CONN 50PIN RIBN
A3	J2	8	1251-0541	CONN 34PIN RIBN
A3	J3	0	1251-3167	CONNECTOR 4 PIN
A3	MP1	7	1400-0824	CABLE STRAP
A3	MP2	9	0403-0285	BMPR FT-ADH MTG
A3	P1	5	1460-0579	WIREFORM
A3	Q1	9	1853-0281	XSTR SI 2907A
A3	R1	8	1810-0280	R-NETWORK 9X10K
A3	R2	7	0698-8812	R-F 1 1% .125W
A3	R3	3	1810-0277	R-NETWORK 9X2.2K
A3	R4	7	1810-0338	R-NETWORK 8X100
A3	R5	7	1810-0338	R-NETWORK 8X100

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A3			08116-66503	BD AY-MICROPRCR
A3	R6	3	0757-0412	R-F 365 1% .125W
A3	R7	6	0757-0407	R-F 200 1% .125W
A3	R8	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W
A3	R9	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W
A3	R10	3	1810-0037	R-NETWORK DIP
A3	R11	8	1810-0503	R-NETWORK 3.3K
A3	R12	1	1810-0316	R-NETWORK 8X10K
A3	R13	8	1810-0206	R-NETWORK 7X10K
A3	R14	9	1810-0330	R-NETWORK 8X470
A3	R15		1810-0378	R-NETWORK 47K
A3	R16		1810-0378	R-NETWORK 47K
A3	R17	7	0698-8812	R-F 1 1% .125W
A3	R18	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A3	R19	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A3	R20	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A3	RT1	5	0837-0050	THMS 1K DIS
A3	U1	2	1820-2099	IC MPU MC6802P
A3	U2	4	1820-2075	IC SN74LS245
A3	U3	3	1820-2024	IC SN74LS244
A3	U4	3	1820-2024	IC SN74LS244
A3	U5	3	08116-10001	ROM B
A3	U6	4	08116-10002	ROM A
A3	U7	5	08116-10003	ROM 9
A3	U8	6	08116-10004	ROM 8
A3	U9	7	08116-10005	ROM 7
A3	U10	7	1818-1330	IC RAM 444C
A3	U11	7	1818-1330	IC RAM 444C
A3	U12	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A3	U13	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A3	U14	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A3	U15	3	1820-1414	IC 74LS12
A3	U16	7	1820-1997	IC SN74LS374CP
A3	U17	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A3	U18	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A3	U19	1	1820-1298	IC-SN74LS251
A3	U20	7	1820-1426	IC-SN74LS145
A3	U21	3	1820-2024	IC SN74LS244
A3	U22	4	1820-2132	IC ICM7218A
A3	U23	7	1820-1997	IC SN74LS374CP
A3	U24	7	1820-1997	IC SN74LS374CP
A3	U25	4	1820-2075	IC SN74LS245
A3	U26	3	1820-2024	IC SN74LS244
A3	U27	7	1826-0161	IC-LM 324N
A3	U28	8	1858-0058	XSTR QUAD PNP
A3	U29	3	1858-0053	XSTR QUAL NPN
A3	U30	8	1820-2219	IC
A3	U31	3	1820-2058	IC MC3448AL
A3	U32	3	1820-2058	IC MC3448AL
A3	U33	3	1820-2058	IC MC3448AL
A3	U34	3	1820-2058	IC MC3448AL
A3	U35	1	1820-1199	IC SN74LS 04
A3	U36	7	1820-1640	IC SN74LS366N
A3	U37	7	1820-1195	IC SN74LS175N
A3	U38	8	08116-10006	ROM 6
A3	W4	0	5180-2405	CBL RBN 350 MM
A3	Y1	2	0410-0767	QUARTZ 4MHZ

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A4			08116-66504	BD AY-KEY
A4	DS1	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS2	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS3	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS4	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS5	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS6	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS7	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS8	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS8	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS9	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS10	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS11	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS12	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS13	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS14	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS15	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS15	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS16	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS17	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS17	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS18	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS20	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS21	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS22	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS23	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	DS24	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	J1		1251-6255	CONN-POST 20F
A4	J2		1251-6255	CONN-POST 20F
A4	MP1	5	5041-0309	CAP KEY QUARTER
A4	MP2	5	5041-0309	CAP KEY QUARTER
A4	MP7	0	5041-0726	KEY CAP LCL
A4	MP11	5	5041-0276	KEY-CAP PRL-GRAY
A4	MP13	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP14	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP18	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP19	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	S1	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S2	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S7	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S8	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S9	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S10	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S11	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S13	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S14	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S15	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S16	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S17	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S18	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S19	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S20	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S21	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S22	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S23	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S24	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	W1	8	5180-2403	CBL RBN 260 MM

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A5			08116-66505	BD AY DISPLAY
A5	DS1	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS5	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS6	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS7	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS11		1990-0806	LED HLMP-2300RED
A5	DS15	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS16	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS17	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS18		1990-0806	LED HLMP-2300RED
A5	DS19	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS20	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS25	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS26	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS27	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS28	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS29	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS30	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS31	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS32	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS33	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS34	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS35	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS36	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS37	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS38	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS40	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS41	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS42	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS43	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS44	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	J1		1251-7431	CONN POST 20M
A5	J2		1251-7431	CONN POST 20M
A5	S1		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S2		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S3		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S4		3101-2529	SW RPR
A6			08116-66506	BD AY HPIB
A6	S1	1	3101-1860	SW AY-SL

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A4	S9	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S10	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S11	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S12	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S13	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S14	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S15	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S16	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S17	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S18	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S19	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S20	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S21	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S22	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S23	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S24	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	W1	8	5180-2403	CBL RBN 260 MM
A5			08116-66515	BD AY-DISPL OPT
A5	DS1	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS2	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS3	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS4	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS5	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS6	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS7	5	1990-0774	LED HLMP 2600
A5	DS8		1990-0806	LED HLMP-2300RED
A5	DS15	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS16	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS17	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS18		1990-0806	LED HLMP-2300RED
A5	DS19	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS20	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS21	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS22	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS23	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS24	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS25	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS26	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS27	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS28	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS29	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS30	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS31	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS32	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS33	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS34	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS35	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS36	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS37	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS38	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS39	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS40	6	1990-0486	LED-VISIBLE RED
A5	DS41	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS42	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS43	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	DS44	2	1990-0846	DISPLAY SOLID ST
A5	J1		1251-7431	CONN POST 20M
A5	J2		1251-7431	CONN POST 20M
A5	J3	5	1251-7429	CONN POST 5MALE

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A5	S1		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S2		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S3		3101-2529	SW RPR
A5	S4		3101-2529	SW RPR

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		CD	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A2	R45	1	0698-3155	R-F 4.64K 1%.125
A2	R46	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W
A2	R47	3	0698-4486	R-F 24.9K1%
A2	R48	4	0698-4487	R-F 25.5K 1%
A2	R50	8	1810-0206	R-NETWORK 7X10K
A2	R51	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A2	R52	1	0698-3452	R-F 147K1% .125W
A2	R54	8	0757-0277	R-F 49 9 1%
A2	R55	1	0698-3444	R-F 316 1% .125W
A2	R56	2	0698-6324	R-F 187 1% .125W
A2	R57	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A2	R58	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A2	R59	3	1810-0243	R-NETWORK 8X6.8K
A2	R60	7	1810-0205	R-NETWORK 7X4.7K
A2	R61	8	1810-0206	R-NETWORK 7X10K
A2	R62	5	1810-0203	R-NETWORK 7X470
A2	R63	5	1810-0203	R-NETWORK 7X470
A2	R64	5	1810-0203	R-NETWORK 7X470
A2	R65	8	0698-3441	R-F 215 1% .125W
A2	R66	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%
A2	R67	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%
A2	R70	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	R71	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	R72	7	0757-0284	R-F 150 1% .125W
A2	U1	9	1826-0519	IC TL071CC
A2	U2	9	1826-0519	IC TL071CC
A2	U3	2	1820-1885	IC-SN74LS173
A2	U4	5	1826-0276	IC 78L05 V RGLTR
A2	U5	9	1826-0600	IC-TL 074 ACN
A2	U6	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U7	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U8	4	1826-0639	IC-7524JN
A2	U9	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U10	4	1826-0639	IC-7524JN
A2	U11	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U12	3	1826-0521	IC-TL 072CP
A2	U13	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U14	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A2	U15	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U16	9	1826-0501	IC-CMOS 4053B
A2	U17	9	1826-0501	IC-CMOS 4053B
A2	U18	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U19	1	1820-1199	IC SN74LS 04
A2	U20	3	1820-1216	IC-SN74LS138
A2	U21	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U22	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U23	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	U24		1826-0697	IC CONV 18-DIP-P
A2	U25	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U26	9	1826-0543	IC 714
A2	U27	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U28	3	1826-0521	IC-TL 072CP
A2	U29	3	1826-0729	IC-CONV 7522JN
A2	U30	3	1826-0521	IC-TL 072CP
A2	U31	0	1826-0180	IC TIMER NE555E
A2	U32	0	1820-0801	IC DGTL MC 10101
A2	U33	7	1820-1400	IC MC10104P
A2	U34	7	1820-1400	IC MC10104P
A2	U35	3	1820-0820	IC MC10135L
A2	U36	3	1820-0820	IC MC10135L
A2	U37	1	1820-1686	IC MC 10103
A2	U38	5	1820-1052	IC DGTL MC 10125
A2	U39	3	1820-1282	IC 74LS109 TTL
A2	U40	9	1820-1197	IC SN74LS00
A2	U41	7	1820-1278	IC 74LS 191
A2	U42	7	1820-1278	IC 74LS 191
A2	U43	6	1820-1730	IC OCTFF74LS273
A2	VR1	4	1902-0786	DIO-ZNR 9V 5%.5W
A2	VR2	7	1902-0953	DIO ZNR 6.2V
A2	W2	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
A2	W3	0	8159-0005	JUMPER
	A4		08116-66514	BD AY-KEY OPT
A4	DS1	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS2	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS3	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS4	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS5	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS6	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS7	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS8	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS9	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS10	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS11	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS12	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS13	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS14	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS15	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS16	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS17	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	DS18	3	1990-0665	LAMP-SOLID STATE
A4	J1		1251-6255	CONN-POST 20F
A4	J2		1251-6255	CONN-POST 20F
A4	MP1	5	5041-0309	CAP KEY QUARTER
A4	MP2	5	5041-0309	CAP KEY QUARTER
A4	MP3	5	5041-0309	CAP KEY QUARTER
A4	MP4	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP5	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP6	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP7	0	5041-0726	KEY CAP LCL
A4	2MP8	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	2MP9	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	2MP10	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP11	5	5041-0276	KEY-CAP PRL-GRAY
A4	MP12	5	5041-0276	KEY-CAP PRL-GRAY
A4	MP13	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP14	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	2MP15	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	2MP16	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	2MP17	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP18	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	MP19	7	5041-0351	KEY-CAP SRF-G LT
A4	2MP20	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP21	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP22	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP23	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	MP24	6	5041-0285	KEY-CAP PRL-G LT
A4	S1	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S2	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S3	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S4	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S5	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S6	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S7	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE
A4	S8	7	5060-9436	SW P-BTN SINGLE

REFERENCE DESIGNATOR		C D	H-P PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
FRAME				
A2		8	08116-66512	BD AY-CONTR. OPT
A4		0	08116-66514	BD AY-KEY OPT
A5		1	08116-66515	BD AY-DISPL OPT
J5		1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD
J6		1	1250-0083	CONN BNC BLKHD
J7		9	1251-2291	JACK TELE
MP3		8	4040-1973	PANEL FRONT
MP9			08116-60254	PANEL REAR
MP45		8	2950-0001	NUT-HEX 318-32TH
A2			08116-66512	BD AY-CONTR. OPT
A2	C1	9	0160-3839	C-F 2.2UF 10%
A2	C2	6	0160-3878	C-F .001UF 100V
A2	C4	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C5	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C7	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A2	C8	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A2	C9	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C10	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C11	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C12	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C13	5	0160-3877	C-F 100PF 200V
A2	C14	7	0160-3879	C-F .01UF 100V
A2	C15	3	0160-3718	C-F .047 UF 250V
A2	C16	0	0180-2856	C-F 47UF 10% 25V
A2	C17	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C18	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C19	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C20	5	0160-3877	C-F 100PF 200V
A2	C21	3	0160-4386	C-F 33PF 5% 200V
A2	C22	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C23	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C24	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C25	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C26	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C27	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C28	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C29	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C30	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	C31	5	0160-0576	C-F .1UF 20% CER
A2	CR1	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR2	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR3	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR4	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR5	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR6	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR7	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR8	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR9	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR10	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR11	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR12	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR13	9	1901-0535	DIO SCHOTTKY
A2	CR14	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR15	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT 1N4150
A2	CR16	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	CR17	1	1901-1098	DIO-SWIT.1N4150
A2	F1	1	2110-0343	FUSE .250A 125V
A2	F2	1	2110-0343	FUSE .250A 125V
A2	J4	2	1251-3119	CONN 20PIN RIBN
A2	J5	2	1251-3119	CONN 20PIN RIBN
A2	K1	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K2	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K3	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	K4	5	0490-1137	RELAY-REED 1A
A2	L1	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A2	L2	0	9170-0894	CORE MAGNETIC
A2	Q1	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A2	Q2	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A2	Q3	2	1854-0472	XSTR SI MPS A14
A2	Q4	2	1854-0472	XSTR SI MPS A14
A2	Q5	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A2	Q6	1	1854-0215	XSTR SI 2N3904
A2	Q7	2	1853-0036	XSTR SI 2N3906
A2	R1	7	0757-0200	R-F 5.62K1%
A2	R2	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R3	3	0757-0420	R-F 750 1% .125W
A2	R4	6	2100-3210	R-VAR 10K 10% .5W
A2	R6	5	0698-4123	R-F 499 1% .125W
A2	R7	3	0698-4014	R-F 787 1% .125W
A2	R8	6	0757-0283	R-F 2K1% .125W F
A2	R9	6	0757-0449	R-F 20K1% .125W
A2	R10	5	0757-0472	R-F 200K1% .125W
A2	R11	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% .125W
A2	R12	4	0698-8827	R-F 1M 1% .125W
A2	R13	1	0698-3444	R-F 316 1% .125W
A2	R14	5	0698-3258	R-F 5.36K1%
A2	R15	3	0698-4014	R-F 787 1% .125W
A2	R16	1	1810-0316	R-NETWORK 8X10K
A2	R17	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R18	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R19	1	0757-0428	R-F 1.62K 1%
A2	R20	3	0698-3446	R-F 383 1% .125W
A2	R21		1810-0470	R-NETWORK 8X2.2K
A2	R22	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R23		0757-0476	R-F 301K 1% .125
A2	R24	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R25	0	2100-3214	R-V 100K 10% .5W
A2	R26		0757-0476	R-F 301K 1% .125
A2	R27	5	2100-0554	R-V 500 10% .5W
A2	R28	1	0698-4442	R-F 4.42K1%
A2	R29	8	0757-0417	R-F 562 1% .125W
A2	R30	9	0698-3153	R-F 3.83K1%
A2	R31	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R32	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R33	3	0698-4444	R-F 4.87K1%
A2	R35	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A2	R36	0	0757-0401	R-F 100 1% .125W
A2	R37	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A2	R38	9	0698-4424	R-F 1.4K1% .125W
A2	R39	9	0757-0442	R-F 10K1% .125W
A2	R40	3	0757-0280	R-F 1K1% .125W F
A2	R41	6	0698-6360	R-F 10K.1% .125W
A2	R42	6	0698-6360	R-F 10K.1% .125W
A2	R43	0	2100-0567	R-VAR 2K 10% .5W
A2	R44	6	0757-0465	R-F 100K1% .125W

SECTION VII
BACKDATING

7–1 INTRODUCTION

7–2 This section contains backdating information, which adapts this manual to instruments with serial numbers lower than that shown on the title page.

7–3 CHANGE SEQUENCE

7–4 Changes are listed in the serial number order that they occurred in the manufacture of the instrument. However, in adapting this manual to an instrument with a particular serial number, apply the changes in the reverse order. That is, begin with the latest change that applies to the serial number in question. Table 7–1 lists the serial numbers to which each change applies. Where changes to components occur, alter the associated schematic and layout diagram as necessary.

Table 7–1. Manual Backdating Changes

Instrument Serial Number	Make Manual Changes
2124G00129 118, 117, 116, 109 and lower	1 to 16
2124G00140 and lower	2 to 16
2124G00160 and lower	3 to 16
2124G00194 189, 180, 176 and lower	4 to 16
2124G00285 and lower	5 to 16
2124G00365 and lower	6 to 16
2124G00405 and lower	7 to 16
2124G00505 and lower	8 to 16
2124G00565 and lower	9 to 16
2124G00635 and lower	10 to 16
2124G00695 and lower	11 to 16
2124G00755 and lower	12 to 16
2124G01085 and lower	13 to 16
2124G01185 and lower	14 to 16
2124G01235 and lower	15 to 16
2124G01285 and lower	16

CHANGE 1

For serial numbers 2124G00129, 118, 117, 116, 109 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66501	VR200	DIO ZNR 5.11 V	5 %	1902–0041
		R226	R–F 1.62K	1 %	0757–0428
		R240	R–F 3.32K	1 %	0757–0433
		R243	R–F 2.05K	1 %	0698–4431
		R411	R–F 1.47K	1 %	0757–1094

CHANGE 2

For serial number 2124G00140 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A2	08116–66502	C4	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
		C10	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
		C11	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
		C16	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
A2	08116–66512	as above.				
A3	08116–66503	C6	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
		C8	C–F	47uF	50 V	0180–2984
A1	08116–66501	C406	C–F	100 pF		0160–4389
		C407	C–F	100 pF		0160–4389
		C525	C–F	4.7 pF		0160–3873
		C527	C–F	33 pF		0160–4386
		C532	C–F	22 pF		0160–3875
		R412	R–F	511		0698–7229
		R421	R–F	IK		0698–7236
		R557	R–F	56.2		0698–7206
		W1	Jumper			8159–0005
		W6	Jumper			8159–0005
		L506	Core mag			9170–0894
		L507	Core mag			9170–0894
		R228	R–F	11	1 %	0757–0378
		R103	R–F	511	1 %	0757–0416
		R309	R–F	51.1	1 %	0757–0394

CHANGE 3

For serial number 2124G00160 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66501	C501	C–F	0.1uF	20 %	0160–0576
		R157	R–F	5.36K	1 %	0698–3258
		R309	R–F	51.1K	1 %	0757–0394
MP9		PNL REAR				08116–60253

CHANGE 4

For serial number 2124G00194, 189, 180, 176 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66501	R528	R–F	825	1 %	0757–0421
		R529	R–F	825	1 %	0757–0421
		R541	R–F	825	1 %	0757–0421
		R542	R–F	825	1 %	0757–0421
		R513	R–F	8.25K	1 %	0698–7258
		R422	R–F	6.19K	1 %	0757–0290
		PC BD				08116–26501
A2	08116–66502	R49	R–V	2K	10 %	2100–0567
A2	08116–66512	as above				

4 a) Substitute the following information for existing **Adjustment Procedures.**
Pages affected: 5–7, 5–8, 5–9, 5–10 and 5–12.

4 b) Page 5–7 to read:

5–11 SHAPER

EQUIPMENT

Digital Voltmeter (RMS), LF Spectrum Analyser, Low Pass Filter as shown in figure 5–3.

PROCEDURE

1. Turn A1R413 fully CW
   Turn A1R418 fully CCW

Square Amplitude

2. Set 8116A:

MODE	NORM
FRQ	1.00 kHz
DTY	50 %
AMP	9.99 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	square, normal enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM.
Adjust A1R410 for 5.060 V ± 30 mV RMS

3. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V

Check amplitude > 8.06 V (typ. 8.082 V).

4. Set 8116A:

AMP	1.00 V

Adjust A2 R49 for 0.506 V ± 3 mV RMS

Square Normal/Complement Balance

5. Set 8116A:

AMP	16.0 V
OFS	0.00 mV
OUTPUT	square, normal/complement as required, enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range.
Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set up as shown in figure 5–3.

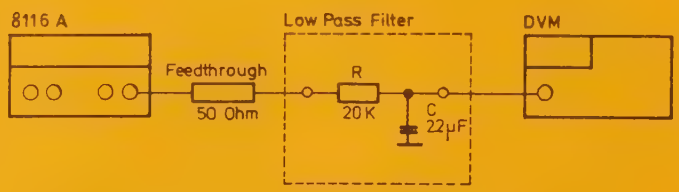


Figure 5–3. Low-pass filter test setup

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R403 for minimum difference (<5 mV) between normal and complement output mode.

4 c) Page 5–8 to read:

Triangle Amplitude

6. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 9.99 V
OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, normal, enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Adjust A1R227 for 2.918 V ± 15 mV RMS

7. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 16.0 V

Check that amplitude > 4.64 V

2nd Harmonic Distortion

8. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 3.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal/complement as required enabled

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm (2 W) feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer adjusting the input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

Preadjust A1R409 for minimum 3rd harmonic in normal mode. Adjust A1R417 for minimum 2nd harmonic in normal mode. Change 8116A from normal to complement mode and back. Adjust A1R407 for minimum difference between the 2nd harmonics in normal and complement mode.

Note: 2nd harmonic should be < −48 dB for both normal and complement modes.
Thedifference between normal and complement mode must not exceed 5 dB. To achieve this, alternating adjustment of A1R417 and A1R407 may be necessary.

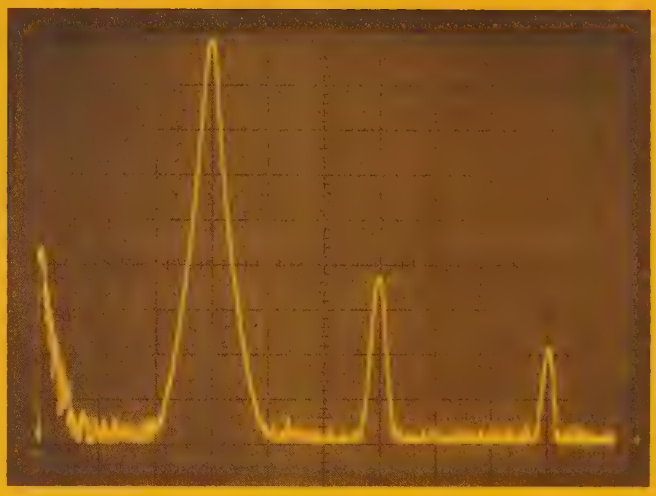


Figure 5–4. 2nd harmonic Distortion Adjust

Sine Normal/Complement balance

9. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.00 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal/complement as required enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set-up as shown in figure 5–3.

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R402 for minimum difference (< 5 mV) between normal and complement output mode

If the adjustment is not possible, change * value A1R439 (see table 5–1) and repeat the procedure from step 5.

Sine Amplitude/THD

10. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 9.99 V

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

4 d) Page 5–9 to read:

Connect 8116A via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM.
Adjust A1 R418 for 3.532 V ± 10 mV RMS.

11. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Check that amplitude is 0.354 V ± 5 mV RMS.

12. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 3.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 9.99 V
OUTPUT . . . . . normal

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer adjusting its input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.
Adjust A1R409 for minimum 3rd harmonic.
It should be < −50 dB

13. Repeat steps 10 through 12 until values are within the given limits.

14. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Readjust A1 R418 for 5.660 V ± 3 mV RMS .

Triangle Normal/Complement Balance

15. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . triangle, normal/complement as required enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM, use built-in filter function, otherwise use set-up as shown in figure 5–3.

Change 8116A output mode from normal to complement and back. Adjust A1R401 for minimum difference (<5 mV) between normal and complement output mode.
If adjustment is not possible, change * value A1R439 (see table 5–1) and repeat the procedure from step 5.

Sine Offset

16. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 16.0 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal, enabled

Adjust A1R425 for 0.00 V ± 10 mV.

17. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Adjust A1R416 for 0.00 V ± 5 mV.

Square low Amplitude

18. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 1.00 V
OFS . . . . . 0.00 mV
OUTPUT . . . . . square, normal, enabled

Set DVM: AC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM
Check that amplitude is 0.510 V ± 5 mV RMS

THD Check

19. Set 8116A:

FRQ . . . . . 3.00 kHz
AMP . . . . . 1.00 V

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to LF Spectrum Analyzer and adjusting the input amplifier so that the fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

4 e) Page 5–10 to read:

Check that 2nd harmonic < –45 dB in both normal and complement modes.

20. Set 8116A;

FRQ . . . . . 50 MHz
AMP . . . . . 100 mV

Connect 8116A output to HF Spectrum Analyzer (50 Ohm feedthrough or termination) and adjust its input amplifier so that fundamental equals 0 dB on display.

Check that 2nd and 3rd harmonic < –27 dB in both normal and complement.

5–12 OFFSET

EQUIPMENT
Digital Voltmeter

PROCEDURE

1. Set 8116A:

MODE . . . . . NORM
FRQ . . . . . 1.00 kHz
DTY . . . . . 50 %
AMP . . . . . 100 mV
OFS . . . . . +7.95 V
OUTPUT . . . . . sine, normal, enabled

Set DVM: DC, 10 V Range

Connect 8116A output via 50 Ohm feedthrough to DVM. Use DVM built in filter function, otherwise use set-up shown in figure 5–3.
Adjust A2 R43 for +7.95 V ± 50 mV

2. Set 8116A:

OFS . . . . . –7.95 V

Check that offset equals –7.95 V ± 50 mV .

3. Set 8116A:

AMP . . . . . 10.0 mV
OFS . . . . . 795 mV

Check that offset equals 795 mV ± 4 mV.

4 f) Page 5–12 to read:

7. Verify that envelope distortion < 40 dB. All harmonics of the sideband should be at least 42 dB lower than the modulation sidebands.

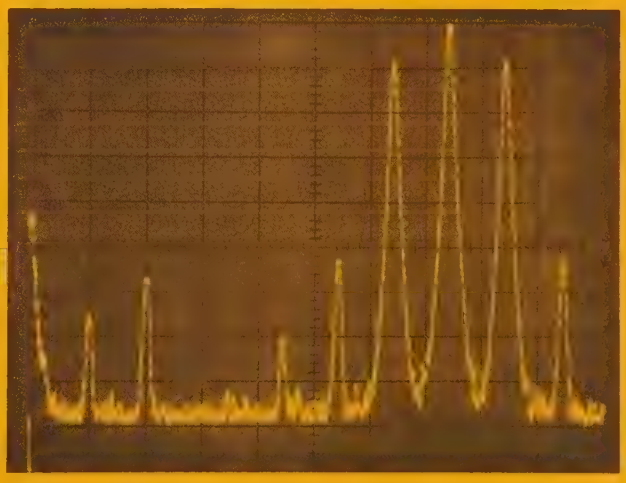


Figure 5–8. AM Envelope Distortion

8. Recheck and, if necessary, readjust steps 9, 10/11 and 15 of paragraph 5–11 SHAPER.

9. Verify again step 7.

CHANGE 5

For serial numbers 2124G00285 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511	C216	C–F	15pF	200 V	0160–4385
		R226	R–F	2.15K	1 %	0698–0084
DELETE		R70	R–F	150	1 %	0757–0284
		R71	R–F	150	1 %	0757–0284
		R72	R–F	150	1 %	0757–0284

CHANGE 6

For serial number 2124G00365 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A3	08116–66503	DELETE C9 C–F 0.1uF 20 %				0160–0567
MP2		SHAFT PWR SW				08112–43701
A1	08116–66511	Q400	XSTR SEL PAIR			5180–2409
		R208	R–F	196	1 %	0689–7219
		R206	R–F	100	1 %	0689–7212
		MP COVER TRANS				0340–0530
		C401	C–F	4700pF	20 %	0160–0573
		R415	R–F	75	1 %	0689–7209
		R421	R–F	511	1 %	0689–7229
		R588	R–F	51.1	1 %	0689–7205
DELETE		R437	R–F	1.54K	1 %	0698–4425

CHANGE 7

For serial number 2124G00405 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A2	08116–66502	U24	IC LIN D/A CONV			1826–0874
		C31	C–F	0.1uF	20 %	0160–0576
		R30	R–F	3.83K	1 %	0698–3153
A2	08116–66512	as above.				
MP18		FRAME REAR				5020–8814
A1	08116–66511	U300 IC RATE				

CHANGE 8

For serial number 2124G00505 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511	R157	R–F	4.75K	1 %	0757–0437
		R508	R–F	64.9K	1 %	0698–4502
A2	08116–66502	R45	R–F	4.22K	1 %	0698–3154
A2	08116–66512	as above				

CHANGE 9

For serial number 2124G00565 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A5	08116–66505	DS41	DISPLAY NUM			1990–0531
		DS42	DISPLAY NUM			1990–0531
		DS43	DISPLAY NUM			1990–0531
		DS40	DISPLAY			1990–0649
A5	08116–66515	as above.				
A1	08116–66511	R123	R–F	442	1 %	0698–3488
DELETE		R428	R–F	14.7K	1 %	0698–7264

CHANGE 10

For serial number 2124G00635 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511	R220	R–F	2.37K	1 %	0698–3150
		R223	R–F	2.37K	1 %	0698–3150
		R242	R–F	1.1K	1 %	0757–0424
DELETE		C264	C–F	1nF 100 V		0160–3878

CHANGE 11

For serial number 2124G00695 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511	RT1	THMS	5K		0837–0035
		R429	R–F	31.6K	1 %	0698–7272
DELETE		R235	R–F	IM	10 %	0698–4073
		R236	R–F	IM	10 %	0698–4073
		R237	R–F	IM	10 %	0698–4073
		R238	R–F	IM	10 %	0698–4073
		R239	R–F	IM	10 %	0698–4073
		U401	SHAP SEL AMP			5180–2416
		MP200	HEAT SINK			1205–0235
		C502	C–F	68pF	200 V	0160–4350

Make the following changes to schematic A3 08116–66503 (Service Block 3):

a) A3 U13 Pin 5 from EVMA to ground
b) A3 U13 Pin 7 from +5 V to VMA
c) A3 U12 Pin 4, 5 from EVMA to ground
d) A3 U12 Pin 6 from +5 V to VMA

CHANGE 12

For serial number 2124G00755 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511					
	ADD	C408	C–F	0.1uF	20 %	0160–0576
		C540	C–F	0.1uF	20 %	0160–0576

CHANGE 13

For serial numbers 2124G01085 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A2	08116–66502	VR2 DIO ZNR 5.6 V	1902–0952
A2	08116–66512	as above	

CHANGE 14

For serial numbers 2124G01185 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:

A1	08116–66511	F1/F2 Fuse .5A				2110–0297
		U401	IC SHAPER			1826–0923
		C502	C–F	68pF	200 V	0160–4350
		C527	C–F	68pF	200 V	0160–4350
		C525	C–F	1.5pF	200 V	0160–4381
		R553	R–F	2.7		0698–8369
A2	08116–66502	R-TRMR 5k 10 %				2100–3252
A2	08116–66512	as above				
A3	08116–66503					
	DELETE	U35	IC SN74LS04			1820–1199
	ADD	U35	IC SN74LS14N			1820–1416

CHANGE 15

For serial numbers 2124G01235 and lower.

15 a) Page 3–18, paragraph 3–64 to read:

3–64 The 8116A responds to program codes in the Data message in the order in which they are received. When programming, therefore, ensure that the first parameter setting in the string is compatible with the current settings.

e.g. Current Settings: HIL = 2 V
LOL = 0 V

Program settings: HIL = 4 V
LOL = 2.5 V

In the example, the new HIL setting should appear first in the string. If LOL is programmed first, the new value (2.5 V) is not compatible with the current HIL setting (2 V) and therefore not accepted, a 'service request' then being sent to the controller. More information on parameter programming sequence is given under 'Error Reporting'.

15 b) Page 3–22, paragraph 3–75 to read:

3–75 Service Request. Bit 7 of the HP-IB Status Byte is usually set in conjunction with any of bits 1–4 (error indicators). However, in the case of the TIMING ERROR indication (bit 1), the 'Service Request' message can be suppressed via the command "SR 0"

e.g. (HPL) wrt 716, "SR 0"
(BASIC) OUTPUT 716; "SR0"

This is particularly useful for character strings where more than one timing parameter is programmed. The reason is best explained by an example:

e.g. Current Settings: FRQ 500 Hz
WID 1 ms
Program Settings: FRQ 1 kHz
WID 0.5 ms

Immediately upon receiving the new frequency value (first position in string), the 8116A would set SRQ true if SRQ is active, because the new value is not compatible with the current width setting. By suppressing SRQ, both new settings for frequency and width are accepted by the 8116A without any interruption to program flow by SRQ.

Note: In the permanently stored mode/parameter settings in the 8116A's ROM's, 'SR' is set to '0'. Should these settings be called up as current settings, the service request function can be re-activated for timing errors by programming 'SR' to '1'

e.g. (HPL) wrt 716, "SR1"
(BASIC) OUTPUT 716; "SR 1"

15 c) Service Block 3. ROM Test. Signature Analyses to read as follows:

Pin No.	U5	U6	U7	U8	U9	U38
9	H66F	2790	I25A	9UF6	UU53	3I3C
10	24PF	7AUA	60H2	26F4	8F34	4UUP
11	HH90	047F	F63I	355U	70I2	46P0
13	50PH	CC4H	449C	C825	A6U5	8H90
14	I43P	U42C	I8UF	C8H6	8U8U	UP5F
15	96IF	5453	OP45	70U4	H204	7079
16	5U79	4U95	22FA	94P3	IAF7	3AA8
17	C92H	79FF	FF08	398I	77A3	UF58
24	P254	P254	P254	P254	P254	P254

15 d) Page 3–21, Table 3–3. Mode / Parameter Messages (cont'd)
ADD

MESSAGE	MNEMONICS ASCII CODE
Range	
Up	RU
Down	RD

CHANGE 16

For serial numbers 2124G01285 and lower.
In Table 6–3. Replaceable Parts, make the following changes to the parts lists as stated:
A1 08116–66511 R215 R–F 3.48k 1 % 0698–3152

SECTION VIII
SERVICE

8–1 INTRODUCTION

8–2 This section contains the information to service the HP Model 8116A. The information includes theory of operation, troubleshooting, schematics, component layouts and block diagram.

8–3 The schematics and component layouts are organized as 'Service Sheets' which are identified by a large number within a square in the lower corners. A table relating these Service Sheets to board assemblies is given in Table 8–1. Schematic diagram symbols are given in Table 8–3.

Table 8–1. Index of Assemblies

Assembly	Service Sheet
A1 Main Board	2, 6, 7
A2 (A12) Control Board	5, 8
A3 Microprocessor Board	3, 4
A4 (A14) Keyboard	4
A5 (A15) Display Board	4

NOTE: The numbers given in brackets e.g. (A12) refer to the boards as used in Option 001 (Burst) instruments where they differ from the standard type.

8–4 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

8–5 This section contains warnings and cautions that must be followed for your protection and to avoid damage to the equipment:

WARNING

Maintenance described herein is performed with power supplied to the instrument, and protective covers removed. Such maintenance should be performed only by service-trained personnel who are aware of the hazards involved (for example, fire and electrical shock). Where maintenance can be performed without power applied, the power should be removed.
When servicing is complete, the After Service Safety Check must be performed.

8–6 AFTER SERVICE SAFETY CHECK

8–7 Execute the following checks when servicing is completed.

8–8 Disconnect power cord from line. Visually inspect interior of instrument for any sign of abnormal internally generated heat, such as discolored printed circuit boards or components, damaged insulation, or evidence of arcing. Determine cause and remedy.

8–9 Check cabinet/ground pin continuity in accordance with IEC/VDE. Flex the power cord while making the measurement to detect any intermittent discontinuity. Check internal ground connections on boards and frame. Also check resistance of any front or rear panel ground terminals marked $\perp$.

8–10 Check cabinet/line isolation in accordance with IEC/VDE. Replace any component which results in a failure or refer to production Memo or Service Note issued by product division for alternate action.

8–11 Check line fuse to verify that the proper value is installed.

8–12 Check that safety covers are installed.

8–13 Check that the coaxial and flat cables are properly connected. Check that all boards are properly fitted and the heatsink connections between the Output board A8 and front frame member are secure.

8–14 Inform Hewlett-Packard (internally, the responsible product division) of any repeated failures in the above tests or any other safety features.

8–15 SERVICE BLOCKS (THEORY/ TROUBLESHOOTING)

8–16 The theory of operation and troubleshooting is divided into Service Blocks, each Service Block corresponding to a complete function within the 8116A, except Service Block 1 which deals with overall instrument troubleshooting, including a detailed block diagram of all HP 8116A functions. The purpose of the general instrument troubleshooting is to provide a fast means of isolating a fault down to a function. The Serviceman should then proceed to the Service Block providing detailed theory of operation and troubleshooting hints

for that function. A table relating function to Service Block is given in Table 8–2.

Table 8–2. Index to Service Blocks

Service Block	Functions
1	Overview and Troubleshooting Guide
2	Power Supply
3	Microprocessor
4	Device Bus Control, Keyboard and Display Board
5	Control
6	VCO and Width Generation
7	Shaper and Output Amplifier
8	(OPT. 001) Burst, Sweep and Hold

8–17 Tables and Figures within each Service Block are given three-digit codes e.g. Figure 8–3–1. The first digit refers to the Manual Section (8), the second digit to the Service Block and the third to the Figure number, e.g. Figure 8–3–1 means Section 8, Service Block 3, Figure 1.

8–18 IC INFORMATION

8–19 Information on the three Hewlett-Packard Integrated Circuits used in the 8116A is given in Figures 8–1, 8–2 and 8–3. Detailed functional information is to be found in the Theory of Operation for each of the Service Blocks in which they appear.

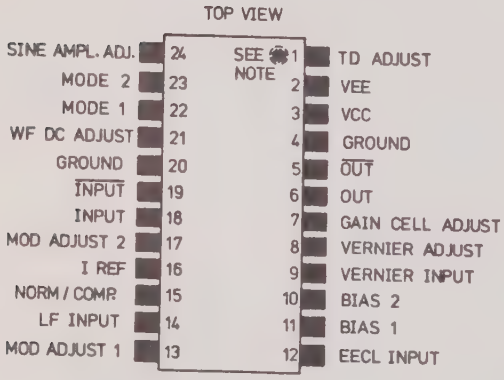


Figure 8-1 SHAPER I.C.

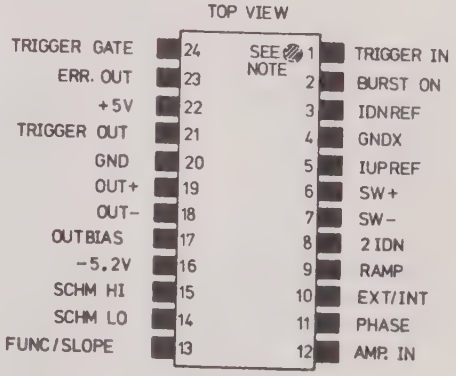


Figure 8-2 SLOPE I.C.

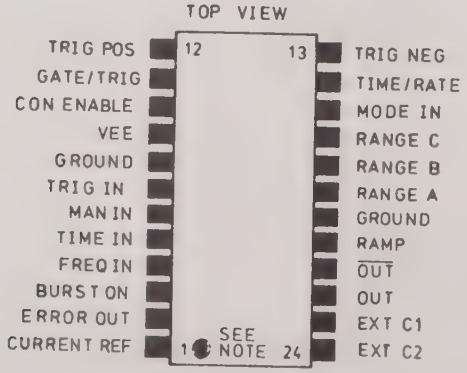


Figure 8-3 TIMING I.C.

NOTE: PIN NO 1 IDENTIFIED ON UNDERSIDE OF IC BY DOT

Table 8–3. Schematic Diagram Notes (1 of 2)

The following symbols conform, as far as possible, with ANSI Y 32.2, IEEE No. 315 and ANSI Y32.14 (for the logic symbols). These standards should be consulted when further informations is required.

General

Units — Resistance values are in ohms, capacitance values in microfarads and inductance values in microhenries unless otherwise noted !

P/O — Part of

Asterisk denotes a factory selected value. The value shown is the nominal value.

Encloses front panel nomenclature.

Encloses rear panel nomenclature.

Heavy line indicates signal path.

Heavy dashed line indicates primary feedback path.

947 — Wire colour code. Same as resistor colour code. First number is wire body colour.

Wire or plug used as link.

Test point in a circuit. Point may/may not be identified on P.C. board.

Used with trimmer potentiometers or capacitors to indicate screwdriver adjustment.

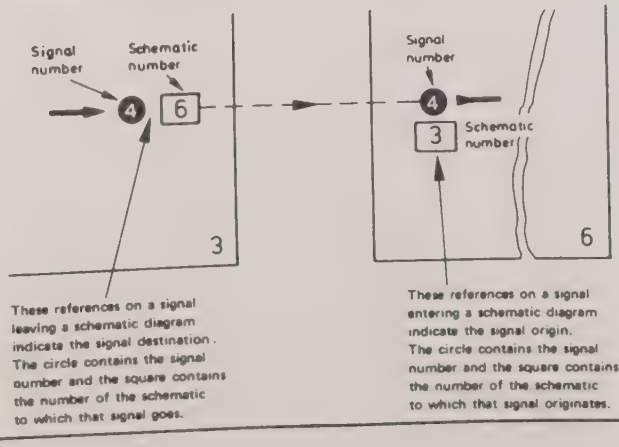
Direct connection to earth.

Ground connection to instrument chassis or frame.

Used when a number of common-return connections are at the same potential. If there is more than one such system in the same circuit, numbers are written in the triangles so that all connections with the same potential have the same number.

xV — Specific potential difference with respect to a potential reference level, eg. +10 V

Schematic Referencing



These references on a signal leaving a schematic diagram indicate the signal destination. The circle contains the signal number and the square contains the number of the schematic to which that signal goes.

These references on a signal entering a schematic diagram indicate the signal origin. The circle contains the signal number and the square contains the number of the schematic to which that signal originates.

Components

Normally open toggle switch. Circles (O) are used for the contacts to indicate a locking type switch.

Spring return, 2-position transfer switch. Triangle (▲) are used for the contacts to indicate a non-locking type switch.

2-position, 2-pole slide switch.

1 inductor.

Air core[illegible]nsformer. The dot (●) is used, when [illegible]dicate instantaneous polarity.

Air cored trar[illegible] necessary, to in[illegible]

Iron core

Ferrite core

bead — Ferrite bead

Varactor diode

Multi-junction diode

Diode

Zener diode

Schottky diode

Light Emitting Diode (LED)

Photodiode

Fuse

Neon

Filament lamp

SERVICE BLOCK 1

OVERVIEW AND TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

General

The purpose of this Service Block is to provide a brief overview of instrument functions, thus enabling the technician to quickly isolate faults to specific areas in order to perform effective troubleshooting.
Service Blocks II to VIII deal with instrument functions in depth – each Block containing operational theory and a comprehensive troubleshooting guide.
Service Block titles and the functions covered in each are as follows:

SERVICE BLOCK II Power Supply	Rectification, Regulation, Voltage and Current sensing and Power-Down detection.
SERVICE BLOCK III Microprocessor	Microprocessor Unit, ROM's, RAM's, HP-IB interfacing, Address decoding, RESET circuits and RAM battery supply.
SERVICE BLOCK IV Device Bus Control, Keyboard and Display Boards	Control board Address decoding, Key Scanner Bus, Display Driver, Keyboard assembly and Display board assembly.
SERVICE BLOCK V Control	Byte Offset latches and Offset DAC, Timer, Address decoding, Reference circuit, DAC's and Width Vernier current source.
SERVICE BLOCK VI VCO and Width Generation	Trigger Input circuits, Control Input circuits, Slope Generator IC, Timing IC and Error Feedback and Vernier Feedback.
SERVICE BLOCK VII Shaper and Output Amplifier	Shaper IC, Amplitude Modulator, Current Mirror, Pre-Attenuator, Signal Output Amplifier, Output Attenuator and Trigger Output Amplifier.
SERVICE BLOCK VIII (Opt. 001) Burst, Sweep and Hold	Burst, Blocking flip-flop, X-output Generator, Marker Output and Hold Input.

Instrument Self-Test

At switch-on, the 8116A performs a self-test in order to ascertain that all circuits are functioning correctly. Should a fault be detected, an error message will be displayed automatically. Figure 8–1–2 is a flowchart designed to aid the technician in diagnosing the general area of any fault arising. In each case, a Service Block number is given alongside the error message. The technician should then turn to that Service Block to begin troubleshooting the fault. It may sometimes be necessary to refer to more than one Service Block in order to ascertain the location of the fault, but this will be uncommon and the operational theory will give hints on associated areas which may be at the root of the problem.

Description

Whether under HP-IB or Local (frontpanel) control, the microprocessor is responsible for all data processing in the instrument. It addresses ROM's to access stored data and RAM's for current operating data.
The main Data Bus provides a highway for information between the microprocessor (with associated memory) and two secondary buses.
The first of these secondary buses is the Latched Data Bus, which is the link between the microprocessor and all frontpanel functions. These are: All LED's, Range and Vernier rocker keys, Mode and Parameter keys and the Digital Display with associated Units LED's.
The second of the secondary buses is the Device Bus, which handles all Control Data. This is data which is passed to the various DAC's to select current outputs required by the three specially developed HP IC's and their support circuitry.

These are:

1. VCO (Slope Generator) IC. – used as a triangle waveform generator up to 50 MHz, with signal generation free-running, gated or triggered. This IC is also used as a Burst Generator for Option 001 instruments.
2. Timing IC. – used as a triggerable pulse width generator, trigger source for Internal Burst Mode and for Pulse Width Modulation when an external signal is applied to the Control input port at the instrument frontpanel.
3. Shaper IC. – used primarily as a linear pre-amplifier and triangle to sine converter.

All three HP integrated circuits rely upon secondary circuitry for support in order to achieve their various objectives. Information in detail about these circuits is to be found in Service Blocks II to VIII.

Troubleshooting

Whenever an instrument fault is suspected, it is recommended that the 8116A be switched OFF and ON again. The self-test routine will then be executed with the result of any fault detection being represented by an error display on the instrument frontpanel.

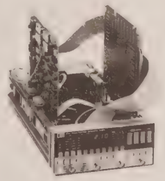
Figure 8–1–2 is a flowchart describing the order in which tests are performed, the error codes displayed and information as to where the fault is likely to be found. It should be noted that, if a multiple fault occurs, the error code displayed will be relevant only to the first fault detected. On successful diagnosis and remedy of the displayed error cause, the instrument will display, after switch-on, the next error code if a fault still exists.

Preparing the instrument for Service.

1. Remove all four feet at the rear of the instrument by unscrewing the fastening screws.
2. Remove the single screw securing the cover to the rear panel.
3. Slide the cover backwards to reveal the inside of the instrument.
4. To set the boards in the instrument to their Service positions, lift each carefully (individually) and stand in the vertical position by placing the cut-outs on the edge of the board over the locating lugs on the inside of the side panel.

   Board assy A2 (08116–66502 or 66512) control is positioned on the left when viewing the instrument from the front, with components facing outwards. Board assy A3 (08116–66503) should be located on the right.

Figure 8–1–3 shows the instrument in its Service position.



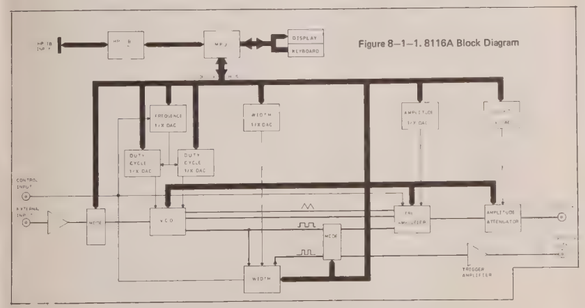


Figure 8–1–1. 8116A Block Diagram

SERVICE BLOCK 8

BURST AND SWEEP THEORY OF OPERATION

Introduction

The circuits described in this Service Block are mainly Burst oriented. Sweep mode hardware is limited to 1 DAC and X-output, Hold Input and Marker output functions because actual frequency sweeping is software controlled and, therefore, not discussed in the service section.

Burst

The Burst control circuitry can be divided into the following areas:

- Burst Number Acceptors
- Counter
- Detect "1" circuit
- Burst Flip-Flop (Main bd assy)
- Oscillator (Main bd assy)

Figure 8–8–1 shows a simplified view of the burst generation circuitry.

The burst number is latched through the acceptors on receipt of $\overline{\text{LBB}}$ (low byte burst) and $\overline{\text{HBB}}$ (high byte burst) signals from the Address Decoder. The burst counter is then preset to the burst when $\overline{\text{LBC}}$ is received. The burst clock then initiates a count-down sequence which ends when the counter reaches "1".

Blocking Flip-Flop

The Blocking Flip-Flop serves a dual-purpose in this configuration. When counters U41 and U42 have cleared, the IC signals are gated by NAND gate U40B, so producing a low signal which sets the flip-flop. The Q output therefore switches high, disabling U41. $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output will now be low – the signal being gated to the wired-OR configuration (U32, U37). In the wired OR configuration, a logic high prevails, so in order for a logic low to be maintained (allowing the VCO to be disabled), all signals which come together here have to be low.

For the counter to be re-enabled, logic signal $\overline{\text{LBC}}$ must be set true (low) and gated with U40B signal. When $\overline{\text{LBC}}$ goes low, the Blocking Flip-Flop Q and $\overline{\text{Q}}$ outputs change state. Thus the $\overline{\text{CE}}$ signal is set true, enabling the counters and the wired-OR configuration output is high allowing the VCO to output the clock pulses once more.

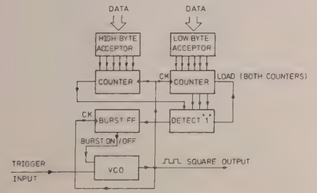


Figure 8–8–1. Simplified Burst generator

X-Output Generator

The principle of operation of this circuit depends upon a Digital to Analog conversion. DAC U29 performs a conversion of data from the latched bus and decoded data from the MPU board. The d.c. signal amplitude of the X-output represents 1.5 V for each frequency decade which has been swept, up to a maximum of 10 V (0 V corresponding to the start frequency).

Figure 8–8–2 shows the relationship between X-output amplitude and swept frequency decades.

Marker Output

The Marker Output is pre-programmed at the instrument frontpanel before the sweep has begun. The signal comes directly from the latched data bus via the offset latch and is converted from ECL to TTL in order to be compatible with any external instruments.

Hold Input

The hold input, on attaining a TTL high state, inhibits latch U3. The capacitance amplifier range on A2 bd is now held at a steady state. The Range Switching circuit on A1 bd is also disabled and, therefore, the VCO ramp capacitor charge is held. The overall effect of these events is that the 8116A sweep output stops at the point in the sweep it has reached instantaneously the hold signal is received. To continue the sweep, Hold must be switched low.

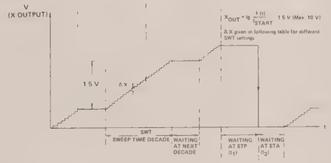


Figure 8–8–2. X output vs swept frequency

SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Arranged alphabetically by country

Product Line Sales/Support Key

Key	Product Line
A	Analytical
CM	Components
C	Computer Systems Sales only
CH	Computer Systems Hardware Sales & Services
CS	Computer Systems Software Sales & Services
E	Electronic Instruments & Measurement Systems
M	Medical Products
MP	Medical Products Primary SRO
MS	Medical Products Secondary SRO
P	Personal Computing Products
*	Sales only for specific product line
**	Support only for specific product line

IMPORTANT: These symbols designate general product line capability. They do not insure sales or support availability for all products within a line, at all locations. Contact your local sales office for information regarding locations where HP support is available for specific products.

HP distributors are printed in italics.

ANGOLA

Telectra
Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos, S.A.R.L.
R. Barbosa Rodrigues, 41-I DT.
Caixa Postal 6487
LUANDA
Tel: 35515,35516
E,M,P

ARGENTINA

Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.
Avenida Santa Fe 2035
Martinez 1640 **BUENOS AIRES**
Tel: 798-5735, 792-1293
Telex: 122443 AR CIGY
Cable: HEWPACKARG
A,E,CH,CS,P

Biotron S.A.C.I.y.M
Av Paseo Colon 221, 9 Piso
*1399 **BUENOS AIRES***
Tel: 30-4846, 30-1851, 30-8384
Telex: 17595 BION/AR
M

Fate S.A. I.C.I./Electronica
Venezuela 1326
*1095 **BUENOS AIRES***
Tel: 379026, 379027
Telex: 18137, 22754 ALVAR AR
P

AUSTRALIA

Adelaide, South Australia Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
153 Greenhill Road
PARKSIDE, S.A. 5063
Tel: 272-5911
Telex: 82536
Cable: HEWPARD Adelaide
A*,CH,CM,,E,MS,P

Brisbane, Queensland Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
5th Floor
Teachers Union Building
495-499 Boundary Street
SPRING HILL, Queensland 4000
Tel: 229-1544
Telex: 42133
Cable: HEWPARD Brisbane
A,CH,CM,,E,MS,P

Canberra, Australia Capital Territory Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
121 Wollongong Street
FYSHWICK, A.C.T. 2609
Tel: 80 4244 Telex: 62650
Cable: HEWPARD Canberra
A*CH,CM,E,MS,P

Melbourne, Victoria Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
31-41 Joseph Street
BLACKBURN, Victoria 3130
Tel: 89-6351
Telex: 31-024
Cable: HEWPARD Melbourne
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Perth, Western Australia Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
141 Stirling Highway
NEDLANDS, W.A. 6009
(effective 28 Sept. 1981:
261 Stirling Highway
CLAREMONT, W.A. 6010)
Tel: 386-5455
Telex: 93859
Cable: HEWPARD Perth
A,CH,CM,,E,MS,P

Sydney, New South Wales Office
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty.Ltd.
17-23 Talavera Road
P.O. Box 308
NORTH RYDE, N.S.W. 2113
Tel: 887-1611
Telex: 21561
Cable: HEWPARD Sydney
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

AUSTRIA

Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.h.
Grottenhofstrasse 94
Verkaufsburo Graz
A-8052 **GRAZ**
Tel: 21-5-66
Telex: 32375
CH,CM,E*

Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.h.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **VIENNA**
Tel: (222) 35-16-210
Telex: 135823/135066
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

BAHRAIN

Green Salon
P.O. Box 557
BAHRAIN
Tel: 25503-250950
Telex: 84419
P

Wael Pharmacy
P.O Box 648
BAHRAIN
Tel: 256123
Telex 8550 WAEL GJ
M

BELGIUM

Hewlett-Packard Belgium S.A./N.V.
Blvd de la Woluwe, 100
Woluwedal
B-1200 ***BRUSSELS***
Tel: (02) 762-32-00
Telex: 23-494 paloben bru
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

BRAZIL

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Alameda Rio Negro, 750
ALPHAVILLE 06400 Barueri SP
Tel: 421-1311
Telex: 011 33872
Cable: HEWPACK Sao Paulo
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard do Brasil I.e.C. Ltda.
Avenida Epitacio Pessoa, 4664
22471 **RIO DE JANEIRO-RJ**
Tel: 286-0237
Telex: 021-21905 HPBR-BR
Cable: HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P*

CANADA

Alberta
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
210, 7220 Fisher Street S.E.
CALGARY, Alberta T2H 2H8
Tel: (403) 253-2713
A,CH,CM,E*,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
11620A-168th Street
EDMONTON, Alberta T5M 3T9
Tel: (403) 452-3670
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P*

British Columbia
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
10691 Shellbridge Way
RICHMOND, British Columbia V6X 2W7
Tel: (604) 270-2277
Telex: 610-922-5059
A,CH,CM,CS,E*,MS,P*

Manitoba
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
380-550 Century Street
WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3H 0Y1
Tel: (204) 786-6701
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P*

New Brunswick
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
190 Wilbur Street
MONCTON, New Brunswick E2B 2V0
Tel: (506) 386-1677
Telex: 01931470
CH**

Nova Scotia
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
P.O. Box 931
900 Windmill Road
DARTMOUTH, Nova Scotia B2Y 3Z6
Tel: (902) 469-7820
Telex: 01931470
CH,CM,CS,E*,MS,P*

Ontario
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
552 Newbold Street
LONDON, Ontario N6E 2S5
Tel: (519) 686-9181
Telex: 610-352-1201
A,CH,CM,E*,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
MISSISSAUGA, Ontario L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
Telex: 610-492-4246
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
2670 Queensview Dr.
OTTAWA, Ontario K2B 8K1
Tel: (613) 820-6483
Telex: 610-563-1636
A,CH,CM,CS,E*,MS,P*

Quebec
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
17500 South Service Road
Trans-Canada Highway
KIRKLAND, Quebec H9J 2M5
Tel: (514) 697-4232
Telex: 05821521
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P*

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
Les Galeries du Vallon
2323 Boulevard du Versant Nord
STE. FOY, Quebec G1N 4C2
Tel: (418) 687-4570
CH

CHILE

Jorge Calcagni y Cia. Ltda.
Arturo Burhle 065
Casilla 16475
SANTIAGO 9
Tel: 222-0222
Telex: Public Booth 0001
A,CM,E,M

Olympia (Chile) Ltd.
Rodrico de Araya 1045
Casilla 256-V
SANTIAGO 21
Tel: 225-5044
Telex: 40565 OLYMP CL
C,P

CHINA, People's Republic of

CEIEC Inc.
44 Beiwei Rd.
***BEIJING**, China*
Telex: 22475 CEIEC CN
A,CH,CM,CS,E,P

COLOMBIA

Instrumentación
H. A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Apartado Aéreo 6287
BOGOTA 1, D.E.
Carrera 7 No. 48-75
BOGOTA, 2 D.E.
Tel: 287-8877
Telex: 44400
Cable: AARIS Bogota
A,CM,E,M,P

COSTA RICA

Cientifica Costarricense S.A.
Avenida 2, Calle 5
San Pedro de Montes de Oca
Apartado 10159
SAN JOSE
Tel: 24-38-20, 24-08-19
Telex: 2367 GALGUR
CM,E,M

CYPRUS

Telerexa Ltd.
P.O. Box 4809
14C Stassinos Avenue
NICOSIA
Tel 62698
Telex: 2894 Levidocy
E,M,P

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Hewlett-Packard
Obchodni Zastupitelstvi v CSSR
Post. schranka 27
*CS-118 01 **PRAHA 011***
Tel: 66-296
Telex: 121353 IHC

DENMARK

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 52
DK-3460 **BIRKEROD**
Tel: (02) 81-66-40
Telex: 37409 hpas dk
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Navervej 1
DK-8600 **SILKEBORG**
Tel: (06) 82-71-66
Telex: 37409 hpas dk
CH,CM,E

ECUADOR

CYEDE Cia. Ltda.
Avenida Eloy Alfaro 1749
Casilla 6423 CCI
QUITO
Tel: 450-975, 243-052
Telex: 2548 CYEDE ED
A,CM,E,P

Hospitalar S.A.
Robles 625
Casilla 3590
QUITO
Tel: 545-250, 545-122
Telex: 2485 HOSPTL ED
Cable: HOSPITALAR-Quito
M

EGYPT

International Engineering Associates
24 Hussein Hegazi Street
Kasr-el-Aini
CAIRO
Tel: 23-829
Telex. 93830
CH,CS,E,M

Informatic For Systems
22 Talaat Harb Street
CAIRO
Tel: 759006
Telex 93938 FRANK UN
CH,CS,P

Egyptian International Office for Foreign Trade
P.O.Box 2558
CAIRO
Tel: 984935
Telex: 93337 EGPOR
P

EL SALVADOR

IPESA de El Salvador S.A.
Boulevard de los Heroes 1148
SAN SALVADOR
Tel: 252787, 259621
Telex: Public Booth 20107
A,CH,CM,CS,E,P

FINLAND

Hewlett-Packard Oy
Revontulentie 7
SF-02100 **ESPOO 10**
Tel: (90) 455-0211
Telex: 121563 hewpa sf
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Arranged alphabetically by country

FRANCE

Hewlett-Packard France
Le Ligoures
Bureau de Vente de Aix-en-Provence
Place Romée de Villeneuve
F-13090 **AIX-EN-PROVENCE**
Tel: (42) 59-41-02
Telex: 410770F
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard France
Boite Postale No. 503
F-25026 **BESANCON**
28 Rue de la Republique
F-25000 **BESANCON**
Tel: (81) 83-16-22
CH,M

Hewlett-Packard France
Bureau de Vente de Lyon
Chemin des Mouilles
Boite Postale No. 162
F-69130 **ECULLY** Cédex
Tel: (78) 33-81-25
Telex: 310617F
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard France
Immeuble France Evry
Tour Lorraine
Boulevard de France
F-91035 **EVRY** Cédex
Tel: (60) 77-96-60
Telex: 692315F
CM,E

Hewlett-Packard France
5th Avenue Raymond Chanas
F-38320 **EYBENS**
Tel: (76) 25-81-41
Telex: 980124 HP GRENOB EYBE
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard France
Bâtiment Ampère
Rue de la Commune de Paris
Boite Postale 300
F-93153 **LE BLANC MESNIL**
Tel: (01) 865-44-52
Telex: 211032F
CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard France
Le Montesquieu
Avenue du President JF Kennedy
F-33700 **MERIGNAC**
Tel: (56) 34-00-84
Telex: 550105F
CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard France
32 Rue Lothaire
F-57000 **METZ**
Tel: (87) 65-53-50
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard France
3 Rue Julien Videment
F-44200 **NANTES**
Tel: (40) 48-09-44
CH**

Hewlett-Packard France
Zone Industrielle de Courtaboeuf
Avenue des Tropiques F-91947 Les Ulis Cédex **ORSAY**
Tel: (1) 907-78-25
Telex: 600048F
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard France
Paris Porte-Maillot 13, 15 25
Boulevard De L'Amiral Bruix
F-75782 **PARIS** Cédex 16
Tel: (01) 502-12-20
Telex: 613663F
CH,CM,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard France
2 Allee de la Bourgonette
F-35100 **RENNES**
Tel: (99) 51-42-44
Telex: 740912F
CH,CM,E,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard France
98 Avenue de Bretagne
F-76100 **ROUEN**
Tel: (35) 63-57-66 CH**,CS

Hewlett-Packard France
4 Rue Thomas Mann
Boite Postale 56
F-67200 **STRASBOURG**
Tel: (88) 28-56-46
Telex: 890141F
CH,CM,E,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard France
20 Chemin de la Cépière
F-31081 **TOULOUSE** Cédex
Tel: (61) 40-11-12
Telex: 531639F
A,CH,CM,CS,E,P*

Hewlett-Packard France
Bureau de Vente de Lille
Immeuble Péricentre
Rue Van Gogh
F-59650 **VILLENEUVE D'ASQ**
Tel: (20) 91-41-25
Telex: 160124F
CH,CM,E,MS,P*

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Berlin
Keithstrasse 2-4
D-1000 **BERLIN** 30
Tel: (030) 24-90-86
Telex: 018 3405 hpbln d
A,CH,CM,E,M,P,X

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Böblingen
Herrenberger Strasse 110
D-7030 **BÖBLINGEN**
Tel: (07031) 667-1
Telex: 07265739 bbn or 07265743
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Dusseldorf
Emanuel-Leutze-Strasse 1
D-4000 **DUSSELDORF**
Tel: (0211) 5971-1
Telex: 085/86 533 hpdd d
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt
Berner Strasse 117
Postfach 560 140
D-6000 **FRANKFURT** 56
Tel: (0611) 50-04-1
Telex: 04 13249 hpffm d
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hamburg
Kapstadtring 5
D-2000 **HAMBURG** 60
Tel: (040) 63804-1
Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Hannover
Am Grossmarkt 6
D-3000 **HANNOVER** 91
Tel: (0511) 46-60-01
Telex: 092 3259
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Mannheim
Rosslauer Weg 2-4
D-6800 **MANNHEIM**
Tel: (621) 70050
Telex: 0462105
A,C,E

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Neu Ulm
Messerschmittstrasse 7
D-7910 **NEU ULM**
Tel: 0731-70241
Telex: 712816 HP ULM-D
A,C,E*

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro Nürnberg
Neumeyerstrasse 90
D-8500 **NÜRNBERG**
Tel: (0911) 56-30-83
Telex: 0623 860
CH,CM,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Technisches Büro München
Eschenstrasse 5
D-8021 **TAUFKIRCHEN**
Tel: (089) 6117-1
Telex: 0524985
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P

GREAT BRITAIN

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Trafalgar House
Navigation Road
ALTRINCHAM
Chesire WA14 1NU
Tel: (061) 928-6422
Telex: 668068
A,CH,CS,E,M

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Oakfield House, Oakfield Grove
Clifton
BRISTOL BS8 2BN
Tel: 36806
Telex: 444302
CH,CM,M,P

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
14 Wesley Street
CASTLEFORD
Yorkshire WF10 1AE
Tel: (0977) 550016
Telex: 5557355
CH

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Fourier House
257-263 High Street
LONDON COLNEY
Herts., AL2 1HA
Tel: (0727) 24400
Telex: 1-8952716
CH,CS,E

Hewlett-Packard Ltd
Tradax House, St. Mary's Walk
MAIDENHEAD
Berkshire, SL6 1ST
Tel: (0628) 39151
CH,CS,E,P

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
308/314 Kings Road
READING, Berkshire
Tel: 61022
Telex: 84-80-68
CM,P

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Quadrangle
106-118 Station Road
REDHILL, Surrey
Tel: (0737) 68655
Telex: 947234 CH,CS,E

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Westminster House
190 Stratford Road
SHIRLEY, Solihull
West Midlands B90 3BJ
Tel: (021) 7458800
Telex: 339105
CH

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
King Street Lane
WINNERSH, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 5AR
Tel: (0734) 784774
Telex: 847178
A,CS,E,M

GREECE

Kostas Karaynnis S.A.
8 Omirou Street
***ATHENS** 133*
Tel: 32-30-303, 32-37-371
Telex: 21 59 62 RKAR GR
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M,P

PLAISIO S.A.
G. Gerardos
24 Stournara Street
ATHENS
Tel: 36-11-160
Telex: 21 9492
P

GUATEMALA

IPESA
Avenida Reforma 3-48
GUATEMALA 9
Tel: 316627, 314786
Telex: 4192 TELETRO GU
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M,P

HONG KONG

Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong, Ltd.
G.P.O. Box 795
5th Floor, Sun Hung Kai Centre
30 Harbour Road
HONG KONG
Tel: 5-8323211
Telex: 66678 HEWPA HX
Cable: HP ASIA LTD Hong Kong
E,CH,CS,P

Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Wing On Centre, 28th Floor
Connaught Road, C.
HONG KONG
Tel: 5-455644
Telex: 74766 SCHMX HX
A,M

ICELAND

Elding Trading Company Inc.
Hafnarnvoli-Tryggvagotu
P.O. Box 895
IS-REYKJAVIK
Tel: 1-58-20, 1-63-03
M

INDIA

Blue Star Ltd.
11 Magarath Road
***BANGALORE** 560 025*
Tel: 55668
Telex: 0845-430
Cable: BLUESTAR
A,CH,CM,CS,E

Blue Star Ltd.
Band Box House
Prabhadevi
***BOMBAY** 400 025*
Tel: 422-3101
Telex: 011-3751
Cable: BLUESTAR
A,M

Blue Star Ltd.
Sahas
414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg
Prabhadevi
***BOMBAY** 400 025*
Tel: 422-6155
Telex: 011-4093
Cable: FROSTBLUE
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M

Blue Star Ltd.
Kalyan, 19 Vishwas Colony
*Alkapuri, **BORODA**, 390 005*
Tel: 65235
Cable: BLUE STAR
A

Blue Star Ltd.
7 Hare Street
***CALCUTTA** 700 001*
Tel: 12-01-31
Telex: 021-7655
Cable: BLUESTAR
A,M

Blue Star Ltd.
133 Kodambakkam High Road
***MADRAS** 600 034*
Tel: 82057
Telex: 041-379
Cable: BLUESTAR
A,M

Blue Star Ltd.
Bhandari House, 7th/8th Floors
91 Nehru Place
***NEW DELHI** 110 024*
Tel: 682547
Telex: 031-2463
Cable: BLUESTAR
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M

Blue Star Ltd.
15/16:C Wellesley Rd.
***PUNE** 411 011*
Tel: 22775
Cable: BLUE STAR
A

Blue Star Ltd.
1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road
***SECUNDERABAD** 500 033*
Tel: 70126
Telex: 0155-459
Cable: BLUEFROST
A,E

Blue Star Ltd.
T.C. 7/603 Poornima
Maruthankuzhi
***TRIVANDRUM** 695 013*
Tel: 65799
Telex: 0884-259
Cable: BLUESTAR
E

INDONESIA

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O.Box 496/JKT.
Jl. Abdul Muis 62
JAKARTA
Tel: 373009
Telex: 46748 BERSAL IA
Cable: BERSAL JAKARTA
P

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
Wisma Antara Bldg., 17th floor
JAKARTA
A,CS,E,M

BERCA Indonesia P.T.
P.O. Box 174/SBY.
Jl. Kutei No. 11
SURABAYA
Tel: 68172
Telex: 31146 BERSAL SB
Cable: BERSAL-SURABAYA
A,E,M,P*

IRAQ
Hewlett-Packard Trading S.A.
Mansoor City 9B/3/7
BAGHDAD
Tel: 551-49-73
Telex. 2455 HEPAIRAQ IK
CH,CS

IRELAND
Hewlett-Packard Ireland Ltd.
Kestrel House
Clanwilliam Court
Lower Mount Street
DUBLIN 2, Eire
Tel: 680424, 680426
Telex: 30439
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M,P

Cardiac Services Ltd.
Kilmore Road
Artane
***DUBLIN** 5, Eire*
Tel: (01) 351820
Telex: 30439
M

ISRAEL
Electronics Engineering Division
Motorola Israel Ltd.
16 Kremenetski Street
P.O. Box 25016
TEL-AVIV 67899
Tel: 3-338973
Telex: 33569 Motil IL
Cable: BASTEL Tel-Aviv
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M,P

ITALY
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Traversa 99C
Giulio Petrone, 19
I-70124 **BARI**
Tel (080) 41-07-44
M

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Martin Luther King, 38/111
I-40132 **BOLOGNA**
Tel: (051) 402394
Telex: 511630
CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Principe Nicola 43G/C
I-95126 **CATANIA**
Tel: (095) 37-10-87
Telex: 970291 C,P

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via G. Di Vittorio 9
I-20063 **CERNUSCO SUL NAVIGLIO**
Tel: (2) 903691
Telex 334632
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Nuova san Rocco A
Capodimonte, 62/A
I-80131 **NAPOLI**
Tel: (081) 7413544
A,CH,CM,E

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Viale G. Modugno 33
I-16156 **GENOVA PEGLI**
Tel: (010) 68-37-07 E,C

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Turazza 14
I-35100 **PADOVA**
Tel. (49) 664888
Telex 430315
A,CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Viale C. Pavese 340
I-00144 **ROMA**
Tel (06) 54831
Telex 610514
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P*

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Corso Giovanni Lanza 94
I-10133 **TORINO**
Tel: (011) 682245, 659308
Telex: 221079
CH,CM,E

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Inoue Building
1-1348-3, Asahi-cho
ATSUGI, Kanagawa 243
Tel: (0462) 24-0451
CM,C*,E

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Sannomiya-Daiichi Seimei-Bldg. 5F
69 Kyo-machi Chuo-ku
KOBE 650
Tel: (078) 392-4791
C,E

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Kumagaya Asahi Yasoji Bldg 4F
3-4 Chome Tsukuba
KUMAGAYA, Saitama 360
Tel: (0485) 24-6563
CH,CM,E

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Mito Mitsui Building
1-4-73, San-no-maru
MITO, Ibaragi 310
Tel: (0292) 25-7470
CH,CM,E

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Sumitomo Seimei Nagoya Bldg.
11-2 Shimo-sasajima-cho
Nakamura-ku
NAGOYA, Aichi 450
Tel: (052) 571-5171
CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Chuo Bldg., 4th Floor
5-4-20 Nishinakajima, 5-chome
Yodogawa-ku
OSAKA, 532
Tel: (06) 304-6021
Telex: YHPOSA 523-3624
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P*

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
3-29-21 Takaido-Higashi 3-chome
Suginami-ku
TOKYO 168
Tel: (03) 331-6111
Telex. 232-2024 YHPTOK
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P*

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
3-30-4 Tsuruya-cho
Kanagawa-ku,
YOKOHAMA Kanagawa, 221
Tel: (045) 312-1252
CH,CM,E

JORDAN
Mouasher Cousins Company
P.O. Box 1387
AMMAN
Tel: 24907, 39907
Telex: 21456 SABCO JO
CH,E,M,P

KENYA
ADCOM Ltd., Inc.
City House, Wabera Street
P.O.Box 30635
NAIROBI
Tel: 331955
Telex: 22639
E,M

KOREA
Samsung Electronics
Industrial Products Div.
76-561 Yeoksam-Dong
Kangnam-Ku
C.P.O. Box 2775
SEOUL
Tel: 555-7555, 555-5447
Telex: K27364 SAMSAN
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M,P

KUWAIT
Al-Khalidya Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 830 Safat
KUWAIT
Tel: 42-4910, 41-1726
Telex: 2481 Areeg kt
CH,E,M

Photo & Cine Equipment
P.O. Box 270 Safat
KUWAIT
Tel: 42-2846, 42-3801
Telex: 2247 Matin
P

LEBANON
G.M. Dolmadjian
Achrafieh
P.O. Box 165.167
BEIRUT
Tel: 290293
MP

LUXEMBOURG
Hewlett-Packard Belgium S.A./N.V.
Blvd de la Woluwe, 100
Woluwedal
B-1200 ***BRUSSELS***
Tel: (02) 762-32-00
Telex: 23-494 paloben bru
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

MALAYSIA
Hewlett-Packard Sales (Malaysia)
Sdn. Bhd.
Suite 2.21/2.22
Bangunan Angkasa Raya
Jalan Ampang
KUALA LUMPUR
Tel: 483544
Telex: MA31011
A,CH,E,M,P*

Protel Engineering
Lot 319, Satok Road
P.O.Box 1917
*Kuching, **SARAWAK***
Tel: 53544
Telex: MA 70904 PROMAL
Cable: PROTELENG
A,E,M

MALTA
Philp Toledo Ltd.
Natabile Rd.
MARSA
Tel: 447 47, 455 66
Telex: MW 649
P

MEXICO
Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Avenida Periferico Sur No. 6501
Tepepan, Xochimilco
MEXICO CITY 23, D.F.
Tel: (905) 676-4600
Telex: 017-74-507
A,CH,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Rio Volga 600
Colonia del Valle
MONTERREY, N.L.
Tel: 78-42-93, 78-42-40, 78-42-41
Telex: 038-410
CH

MOROCCO
Dolbeau
81 rue Karatchi
CASABLANCA
Tel: 3041-82, 3068-38
Telex: 23051, 22822
E

Gerep
2 rue d'Agadir
Boite Postale 156
CASABLANCA
Tel: 272093, 272095
Telex: 23 739
P

NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V.
Van Heuven Goedhartlaan 121
NL 1181KK **AMSTELVEEN**
P.O. Box 667
NL 1080 AR **AMSTELVEEN**
Tel: (20) 47-20-21
Telex: 13 216
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP,P

Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V.
Bongerd 2
NL 2906VK **CAPPELLE**, A/D Ijessel
P.O. Box 41
NL2900 AA **CAPELLE**, Ijssel
Tel: (10) 51-64-44
Telex: 21261 HEPAC NL
A,CH,CM,CS

Koning en Hartman Electrotechnick B.V.
Koperwerf 30
2544 En den Haag
The **NETHERLANDS**
Tel: 070-210101
Telex: 31528
CM

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
169 Manukau Road
P.O. Box 26-189
Epsom, **AUCKLAND**
Tel: 687-159
Cable: HEWPACK Auckland
CH,CM,E,P*

Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
4-12 Cruickshank Street
Kilbirnie, **WELLINGTON** 3
P.O. Box 9443
Courtenay Place, **WELLINGTON**
Tel: 877-199
Cable: HEWPACK Wellington
CH,CM,E,P

Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.
369 Khyber Pass Road
P.O. Box 8602
AUCKLAND
Tel: 794-091
Telex: 60605
A,M

Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.
110 Mandeville St.
P.O. Box 8388
CHRISTCHURCH
Tel: 486-928
Telex: 4203
A,M

Northrop Instruments & Systems Ltd.
Sturdee House
85-87 Ghuznee Street
P.O. Box 2406
WELLINGTON
Tel: 850-091
Telex: NZ 3380
A,M

NORTHERN IRELAND
Cardiac Services Company
95A Finaghy Road South
***BELFAST** BT 10 0BY*
Tel: (0232) 625-566
Telex: 747626
M

NORWAY
Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Folke Bernadottesvei 50
P.O. Box 3558
N-5033 **FYLLINGSDALEN** (BERGEN)
Tel: (05) 16-55-40
Telex: 16621 hpnas n
CH,CM,E

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Oesterndalen 18
P.O. Box 34
N-1345 **OESTERAAS**
Tel: (02) 17-11-80
Telex: 16621 hpnas n
A*,CH,CM,E,MS,P

OMAN
Khimji Ramdas
P.O. Box 19
MUSCAT
Tel: 72-22-17, 72-22-25
Telex: 3289 BROKER MB MUSCAT
P

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company Ltd.
10, Bazar Road
Sector G-6/4
ISLAMABAD
Tel: 26875
Cable: FEMUS Rawalpindi
A,E,M

Mushko & Company Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
***KARACHI** 0302*
Tel: 511027, 512927
Telex: 2894 MUSKO PK
Cable: COOPERATOR Karachi
*A,E,M,P**

PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A
Calle Samuel Lewis
Apartado 4929
Panama 5
Edificio "Alfa" No. 2
CIUDAD DE PANAMA
Tel 64-2700
Telex 0383 ELECTRON PG
A,CM,E,M,P

SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Arranged alphabetically by country

PANAMA (Con't.)
Foto Internacional, S.A.
Free Zone Colon
Apartado 2068
COLON 3
Tel: 45-2333
Telex: 379 8626, 386 8722
P

PERU
Cia Electro Médica S.A.
Los Flamencos 145, San Isidro
Casilla 1030
LIMA 1
Tel: 41-4325, 41-3703
Telex: Pub. Booth 25306
A,CM,E,M,P

PHILIPPINES
The Online Advanced Systems Corporation
Rico House, Amorsolo Cor. Herrera Street
Legaspi Village, Makati
P.O. Box 1510
Metro MANILA
Tel: 85-35-81, 85-34-91, 85-32-21
Telex: 3274 ONLINE
A,CH,CS,E,M

Electronic Specialists and Proponents Inc.
690-B Epifanio de los Santos Avenue
Cubao, QUEZON CITY
P.O. Box 2649 Manila
Tel: 98-96-81, 98-96-82, 98-96-83
Telex: 40018, 42000 ITT GLOBE MACKAY BOOTH
P

POLAND
Buro Informasji Technicznej Hewlett-Packard
Ul Stawki 2, 6P
PL00-950 WARSZAWA
Tel: 39-59-62, 39-67-43
Telex: 812453 hepa pl

PORTUGAL
SOQUIMICA
Av. da Libedade 220-2
P-1298 LISBOA Codex
Tel: 56 21 81, 56 21 82
Telex: 13316

Telectra-Empresa Técnica de Equipmentos Eléctricos S.a.r.l.
Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103
P.O. Box 2531
P-LISBON 1
Tel: (19) 68-60-72
Telex: 12598
CH,CS,E,P

Mundinter
Intercambio Mundial de Comércio S.a.r.l
P.O. Box 2761
Avenida Antonio Augusto de Aguiar 138
P-LISBON
Tel: (19) 53-21-31, 53-21-37
Telex: 16691 munter p
M

PUERTO RICO
Hewlett-Packard Puerto Rico
P.O. Box 4407
CAROLINA, Puerto Rico 00630
Calle 272 Edificio 203
Urb. Country Club
RIO PIEDRAS, Puerto Rico 00924
Tel: (809) 762-7255
Telex: 345 0514
A,CH,CS

QATAR
Nasser Trading & Contracting
P.O. Box 1563
DOHA
Tel: 22170
Telex: 4439 NASSER
M

Computearabia
P.O. Box 2570
DOHA
Tel: 329515
Telex: 4806 CHPARB
P

ROMANIA
Hewlett-Packard Reprezentanta
Boulevard Nicolae Balcescu 16
BUCURESTI
Tel: 130725
Telex: 10440

SAUDI ARABIA
Modern Electronic Establishment
P.O. Box 193
AL-KHOBAR
Tel: 44-678, 44-813
Telex: 670136
Cable: ELECTA AL-KHOBAR
CH,CS,E,M,P

Modern Electronic Establishment
P.O. Box 1228, Baghdadiah Street
JEDDAH
Tel: 27-798
Telex: 401035
Cable: ELECTA JEDDAH
CH,CS,E,M,P

Modern Electronic Establishment
P.O. Box 2728
RIYADH
Tel: 62-596, 66-232
Telex: 202049
CH,CS,E,M,P

SCOTLAND
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Royal Bank Buildings
Swan Street
BRECHIN, Angus, Scotland
Tel: 3101, 3102
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
SOUTH QUEENSFERRY
West Lothian, EH30 9GT
GB-Scotland
Tel: (031) 3311000
Telex: 72682
A,CH,CM,CS,E,M

SINGAPORE
Hewlett-Packard Singapore (Pty.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 58 Alexandra Post Office
SINGAPORE, 9115
6th Floor, Inchcape House
450-452 Alexandra Road
SINGAPORE 0511
Tel: 631788
Telex: HPSGSO RS 34209
Cable: HEWPACK, Singapore
A,CH,CS,E,MS,P

SOUTH AFRICA
Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 120
Howard Place
Pine Park Center, Forest Drive, Pinelands
CAPE PROVINCE 7450
Tel: 53-7955, 53-7956, 53-7957
Telex: 57-0006
A,CH,CM,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 37099
Overport
DURBAN 4067
Tel: 28-4178, 28-4179, 28-4110
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.
P.O. Box 33345
Glenstantia 0010 TRANSVAAL
1st Floor East
Constantia Park Ridge Shopping Centre
Constantia Park
PRETORIA
Tel: 01298-1126
Telex: 32163
CH,E

Hewlett-Packard South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.
Private Bag Wendywood
SANDTON 2144
Tel: 802-5111, 802-5125
Telex: 89-84782
Cable: HEWPACK Johannesburg
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

SPAIN
Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
c/Entenza, 321
E-BARCELONA 29
Tel: (3) 322-24-51, 321-73-54
Telex: 52603 hpbee
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
c/San Vicente S/N
Edificio Albia II,7 B
E-BILBAO 1
Tel: (944) 423-8306, 423-8206
A,CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Calle Jerez 3
E-MADRID 16
Tel: 458-2600
Telex: 23515 hpe
A,CM,E

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
c/o Costa Brava 13
Colonia Mirasierra
E-MADRID 34
Tel: 734-8061, 734-1162
CH,CS,M

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
Av Ramón y Cajal 1-9
Edificio Sevilla 1,
E-SEVILLA 5
Tel: 64-44-54, 64-44-58
Telex: 72933
A,CM,CS,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard Española S.A.
C/Ramon Gordillo, 1 (Entlo.3)
E-VALENCIA 10
Tel: 361-1354, 361-1358
CH,CM,P

SWEDEN
Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Enighetsvägen 3, Fack
P.O. Box 20502
S-16120 BROMMA
Tel: (08) 730-0550
Telex: (854) 10721 MESSAGES
Cable: MEASUREMENTS STOCKHOLM
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Sunnanvagen 14K
S-22226 LUND
Tel: (46) 13-69-79
Telex: (854) 10721 (via BROMMA office)
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Vastra Vintergatan 9
S-70344 OREBRO
Tel: (19) 10-48-80
Telex: (854) 10721 (via BROMMA office)
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Frötallisgatan 30
S-42132 VÄSTRA-FRÖLUNDA
Tel: (031) 49-09-50
Telex: (854) 10721 (via BROMMA office)
CH,CM,E,P

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Clarastrasse 12
CH-4058 BASLE
Tel: (61) 33-59-20
A,CM

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Bahnhoherweg 44
3018 BERN
Tel: (031) 56-24-22
CH,CM

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
47 Avenue Blanc
CH-1202 GENEVA
Tel: (022) 32-30-05, 32-48-00
CH,CM,CS

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
29 Chemin Château Bloc
CH-1219 LE LIGNON-Geneva
Tel: (022) 96-03-22
Telex: 27333 hpag ch
Cable: HEWPACKAG Geneva
A,CM,E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
Zürcherstrasse 20
Allmend 2
CH-8967 WIDEN
Tel: (57) 50-111
Telex: 59933 hpag ch
Cable: HPAG CH
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS,P

SYRIA
General Electronic Inc.
Nuri Basha-Ahnat Ebn Kays Street
P.O. Box 5781
DAMASCUS
Tel: 33-24-87
Telex: 11215 ITIKAL
Cable: ELECTROBOR DAMASCUS
E

Middle East Electronics
Place Azmé
Boite Postale 2308
DAMASCUS
Tel: 334592
Telex: 11304 SATACO SY
M,P

TAIWAN
Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Kaohsiung Office
2/F 68-2, Chung Cheng 3rd Road
KAOHSIUNG
Tel: 241-2318, 261-3253
E,MS,P

Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taichung Office
#33, Cheng Tr Rd.
10th Floor, Room 5
TAICHUNG
Tel: (042) 289274

Hewlett-Packard Far East Ltd.
Taiwan Office
5th Floor
205 Tun Hwa North Road
TAIPEI
Tel:(02) 751-0404
Cable:HEWPACK Taipei
A,CH,CS,E,MS,P

Ing Lih Trading Co.
3rd Floor 18, Po-Ai Road
TAIPEI (100)
Tel: (02) 311-1914
Cable: INGLIH TAIPEI
A

THAILAND
Unimesa
30 Patpong Ave., Suriwong
BANGKOK 5
Tel: (234-091) (234-092)
Telex: TH 81160, TH 81038
Cable: UNIMESA Bangkok
A,C,E,M

Bangkok Business Equipment Ltd.
5/5-6 Dejo Road
BANGKOK
Tel: 234-8670, 234-8671
Telex: 87669-BEQUIPT TH
Cable: BUSIQUIPT Bangkok
P

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
Caribbean Telecoms Ltd.
50/A Jerningham Avenue
P.O. Box 732
PORT-OF-SPAIN
Tel: 624-4213, 624-4214
Telex: 3235, 3272 HUGCO WG
A,CM,E,M,P

TUNISIA
Tunisie Electronique
31 Avenue de la Liberte
TUNIS
Tel: 280-144
E,P

Corema
1 ter. Av. de Carthage
TUNIS
Tel: 253-821
Telex: 12319 CABAM TN
M

TURKEY
Teknim Company Ltd.
Iran Caddesi No. 7
Kavaklidere, ANKARA
Tel: 275800
Telex: 42155
E

E.M.A.
Medina Eldem Sokak No.41/6
Yuksel Caddesi
ANKARA
Tel: 175 622
M,P

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Emitac Ltd.
P.O. Box 1641
SHARJAH
Tel: 354121, 354123
Telex: 68136 Emitac SL
CH,CS,E,M,P

UNITED KINGDOM
see: GREAT BRITAIN NORTHERN IRELAND SCOTLAND

UNITED STATES

Alabama

Hewlett-Packard Co.
700 Century Park South
Suite 128
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35226
Tel: (205) 822-6802
CH,CM,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 4207
8290 Whitesburg Drive, S.E.
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35802
Tel: (205) 881-4591
CH,CM,CS,E,M*

Alaska

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1577 "C" Street, Suite 252
ANCHORAGE, AK 99510
Tel: (206) 454-3971
CH*,CM

Arizona

Hewlett-Packard Co.
2336 East Magnolia Street
PHOENIX, AZ 85034
Tel: (602) 273-8000
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
2424 East Aragon Road
TUCSON, AZ 85702
Tel: (602) 889-4631
CH,CM,E,MS**

Arkansas

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 5646
Brady Station
LITTLE ROCK, AR 72215
Tel: (501) 376-1844, (501) 664-8773
CM,MS

California

Hewlett-Packard Co.
99 South Hill Dr.
BRISBANE, CA 94005
Tel: (415) 330-2500
CH,CM,CS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
7621 Canoga Avenue
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
Tel: (213) 702-8300
A,CH,CM,CS,E,P

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1579 W. Shaw Avenue
FRESNO, CA 93771
Tel: (209) 224-0582
CM,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1430 East Orangethorpe
FULLERTON, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 870-1000
CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5400 W. Rosecrans Boulevard
LAWNDALE, CA 90260
P.O. Box 92105
LOS ANGELES, CA 90009
Tel: (213) 970-7500
CH,CM,CS,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3939 Lankershim Blvd.
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91604
Tel: (213) 877-1282
Regional Headquarters

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3200 Hillview Avenue
PALO ALTO, CA 94304
Tel: (415) 857-8000
CH,CM,CS,E

Hewlett-Packard Co.
646 W. North Market Boulevard
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834
Tel: (916) 929-7222
A*,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
9606 Aero Drive
P.O. Box 23333 **SAN DIEGO**, CA 92123
Tel: (714) 279-3200
CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite A
5553 Hollister
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93111
Tel: (805) 964-3390

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3003 Scott Boulevard
SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
Tel: (408) 988-7000
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Colorado

Hewlett-Packard Co.
24 Inverness Place, East
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112
Tel: (303) 771-3455
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Connecticut

Hewlett-Packard Co.
47 Barnes Industrial Road South
P.O. Box 5007
WALLINGFORD, CT 06492
Tel: (203) 265-7801
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Florida

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 24210
2727 N.W. 62nd Street
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309
Tel: (305) 973-2600
CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
4080 Woodcock Drive, #132
Brownett Building
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32207
Tel: (904) 398-0663
CM,C*,E*,MS**

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 13910
6177 Lake Ellenor Drive
ORLANDO, FL 32809
Tel: (305) 859-2900
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
6425 N. Pensacola Blvd.
Suite 4, Building 1
PENSACOLA, FL 32575
Tel: (904) 476-8422
A,CM,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
110 South Hoover, Suite 120
Vanguard Bldg.
TAMPA, FL 33609
Tel: (813) 872-0900
A*,CH,CM,CS,E*,M*

Georgia

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 105005
2000 South Park Place
ATLANTA, GA 30339
Tel: (404) 955-1500
Telex: 810-766-4890
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Executive Park Suite 306
P.O. Box 816
AUGUSTA, GA 30907
Tel: (404) 736-0592
CM,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 2103
1172 N. Davis Drive
WARNER ROBINS, GA 31098
Tel: (912) 923-8831
CM,E

Hawaii

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Kawaiahao Plaza, Suite 190
567 South King Street
HONOLULU, HI 96813
Tel: (808) 526-1555
A,CH,CM,E,MS

Idaho

Hewlett-Packard Co.
11311 Chinden Boulevard
BOISE, ID 83707
Tel: (208) 376-6000
CH,CM,M*

Illinois

Hewlett-Packard Co.
211 Prospect Road
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701
Tel: (309) 663-0383
CH,CM,MS**

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1100 31st Street
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Tel: (312) 960-5760
CH,CM,CS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5201 Tollview Drive
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Tel: (312) 255-9800
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Indiana

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 50807
7301 No. Shadeland Avenue
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250
Tel: (317) 842-1000
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Iowa

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5815 S.W. 5th Street
DES MOINES, IA 50315
Tel: (515) 243-5876
CH,CM,MS**

Hewlett-Packard Co.
2415 Heinz Road
IOWA CITY, IA 52240
Tel: (319) 351-1020
CH,CM,E*,MS

Kansas

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1644 S. Rock
WICHITA, KA 67207
Tel: (316) 265-5200
CH,CM

Kentucky

Hewlett-Packard Co.
10170 Linn Station Road
Suite 525
LOUISVILLE, KY 40223
Tel: (502) 426-0100
A,CH,CM,CS,MS

Louisiana

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 1449
3229 Williams Boulevard
KENNER, LA 70062
Tel: (504) 443-6201
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Maryland

Hewlett-Packard Co.
7121 Standard Drive
HANOVER, MD 21076
Tel: (301) 796-7700
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
2 Choke Cherry Road
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
Tel: (301) 948-6370
Telex: 710-828-9685
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Massachusetts

Hewlett-Packard Co.
32 Hartwell Avenue
LEXINGTON, MA 02173
Tel: (617) 861-8960
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Michigan

Hewlett-Packard Co.
23855 Research Drive
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48024
Tel: (313) 476-6400
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
4326 Cascade Road S.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506
Tel: (616) 957-1970
CH,CM,CS,MS

Minnesota

Hewlett-Packard Co.
2025 W. Larpenteur Ave.
ST. PAUL, MN 55113
Tel: (612) 644-1100
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Mississippi

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 5028
322 N. Mart Plaza
JACKSON, MS 39216
Tel: (601) 982-9363
CM,MS

Missouri

Hewlett-Packard Co.
11131 Colorado Avenue
KANSAS CITY, MO 64137
Tel: (816) 763-8000
Telex: 910-771-2087
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1024 Executive Parkway
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141
Tel: (314) 878-0200
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Nebraska

Hewlett-Packard
7101 Mercy Road
Suite 101, IBX Building
OMAHA, NE 68106
Tel: (402) 392-0948
CM,MS

Nevada

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite D-130
5030 Paradise Blvd.
LAS VEGAS, NV 89119
Tel: (702) 736-6610
CM,MS**

New Jersey

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Crystal Brook Professional Building
Route 35
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
Tel: (201) 542-1384
A*,CM,C*,E*,P*

Hewlett-Packard Co.
W120 Century Road
PARAMUS, NJ 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5000
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

Hewlett-Packard Co.
60 New England Av. West
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854
Tel: (201) 981-1199
A,CH,CM,CS,E

New Mexico

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 11634
11300 Lomas Blvd.,N.E.
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87123
Tel: (505) 292-1330
Telex: 910-989-1185
CH,CM,CS,E,MS

New York

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5 Computer Drive South
ALBANY, NY 12205
Tel: (518) 458-1550
Telex: 710-444-4691
A,CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
9600 Main Street
CLARENCE, NY 14031
Tel: (716) 759-8621
Telex: 710-523-1893
CH

Hewlett-Packard Co.
200 Cross Keys Office
FAIRPORT, NY 14450
Tel: (716) 223-9950
Telex: 510-253-0092
CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
No. 1 Pennsylvania Plaza
55th Floor
34th Street & 8th Avenue
NEW YORK, NY 10119
Tel: (212) 971-0800
CH,CM,CS,E*,M*

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5858 East Molloy Road
SYRACUSE NY 13211
Tel: (315) 455-2486
A,CH,CM,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3 Crossways Park West
WOODBURY, NY 11797
Tel: (516) 921-0300
Telex: 510-221-2183
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

North Carolina

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 15579
2905 Guess Road (27705)
DURHAM, NC 27704
Tel: (919) 471-8466
C,M

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5605 Roanne Way
GREENSBORO, NC 27409
Tel: (919) 852-1800
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Ohio

Hewlett-Packard Co.
9920 Carver Road
CINCINNATI, OH 45242
Tel: (513) 891-9870
CH,CM,CS,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
16500 Sprague Road
CLEVELAND, OH 44130
Tel: (216) 243-7300
Telex: 810-423-9430
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
962 Crupper Ave.
COLUMBUS, OH 43229
Tel: (614) 436-1041
CH,CM,CS,E*

SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Arranged alphabetically by country

Ohio (Con't)
Hewlett-Packard Co.
330 Progress Rd.
DAYTON, OH 45449
Tel: (513) 859-8202
A,CH,CM,E*,MS

Oklahoma
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 366
1503 W. Gore Blvd., Suite #2
LAWTON, OK 73502
Tel: (405) 248-4248
C
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 32008
304 N. Meridan Avenue, Suite A
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73107
Tel: (405) 946-9499
A*,CH,CM,E*,MS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite 121
9920 E. 42nd Street
TULSA, OK 74145
Tel: (918) 665-3300
A**,CH,CM,CS,M*

Oregon
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 330
EUGENE, OR 97401
Tel: (503) 683-8075
C
Hewlett-Packard Co.
9255 S. W. Pioneer Court
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
Tel: (503) 682-8000
A,CH,CM,CS,E*,MS

Pennsylvania
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1021 8th Avenue
King of Prussia Industrial Park
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406
Tel: (215) 265-7000
Telex: 510-660-2670
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP
Hewlett-Packard Co.
111 Zeta Drive
PITTSBURGH, PA 15238
Tel: (412) 782-0400
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP

South Carolina
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 6442
6941-0 N. Trenholm Road
COLUMBIA, SC 29260
Tel: (803) 782-6493
CH,CM,E,MS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
814 Wade Hamptor. Blvd.
Suite 10
GREENVILLE, SC 29609
Tel: (803) 232-0917
C

Tennessee
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 22490
224 Peters Road
Suite 102
KNOXVILLE, TN 37922
Tel: (615) 691-2371
A*,CH,CM,MS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3070 Directors Row
MEMPHIS, TN 38131
Tel: (901) 346-8370
A,CH,CM,MS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite 103
478 Craighead Street
NASHVILLE, TN 37204
Tel: (615) 383-9136
CM,MS**

Texas
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite 310W
7800 Shoalcreek Blvd.
AUSTIN, TX 78757
Tel: (512) 459-3143
CM,E
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite C-110
4171 North Mesa
EL PASO, TX 79902
Tel: (915) 533-3555
CH,CM,E*,MS**
Hewlett-Packard Co.
5020 Mark IV Parkway
FORT WORTH, TX 76106
Tel: (817) 625-6361
CM,C*
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 42816
10535 Harwin Street
HOUSTON, TX 77036
Tel: (713) 776-6400
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3309 67th Street
Suite 24
LUBBOCK, TX 79413
Tel: (806) 799-4472
M
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 1270
930 E. Campbell Rd.
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
Tel: (214) 231-6101
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP
Hewlett-Packard Co.
205 Billy Mitchell Road
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78226
Tel: (512) 434-8241
CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Utah
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3530 W. 2100 South Street
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84119
Tel: (801) 974-1700
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS

Virginia
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 9669
2914 Hungary Spring Road
RICHMOND, VA 23228
Tel: (804) 285-3431
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 4786
3110 Peters Creek Road, N.W.
ROANOKE, VA 24015
Tel: (703) 563-2205
CH,CM,E**
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 12778
5700 Thurston Avenue
Suite 111
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23455
Tel: (804) 460-2471
CH,CM,MS

Washington
Hewlett-Packard Co.
15815 S.E. 37th Street
BELLEVUE, WA 98006
Tel: (206) 643-4000
A,CH,CM,CS,E,MP
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Suite A
708 North Argonne Road
SPOKANE, WA 99206
Tel: (509) 922-7000
CH,CM,CS

West Virginia
Hewlett-Packard Co.
4604 MacCorkle Ave., S.E.
CHARLESTON, WV 25304
Tel: (304) 925-0492
A,CM,MS

Wisconsin
Hewlett-Packard Co.
150 S. Sunny Slope Road
BROOKFIELD, WI 53005
Tel: (414) 784-8800
A,CH,CM,CS,E*,MP

URUGUAY
Pablo Ferrando S.A.C. e.I.
Avenida Italia 2877
Casilla de Correo 370
MONTEVIDEO
Tel: 80-2586
Telex: Public Booth 901
A,CM,E,M
Guillermo Kraft del Uruguay S.A.
Av. Lib. Brig. Gral. Lavalleja 2083
MONTEVIDEO
Tel: 234588, 234808, 208830
Telex: 6245 ACTOUR UY
P

U.S.S.R.
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Representative Office
Pokrovsky Blvd. 4/17 KV12
MOSCOW 101000 Tel: 294-2024
Telex: 7825 HEWPACK SU

VENEZUELA
Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela C.A.
Apartado 50933
3A Transversal Los Ruices Norte
Edificio Segre
CARACAS 1071
Tel: 239-4133
Telex: 25146 HEWPACK
A,CH,CS,E,MS,P

YUGOSLAVIA
Iskra-Commerce-Representation of
Hewlett-Packard
Sava Centar Delegacija 30
Milentija Popovica 9
11170 BEOGRAD
Tel: 638-762
Telex: 12042, 12322 YU SAV CEN
Iskra-Commerce-Representation of
Hewlett-Packard
Koprska 46
61000 LJUBLJANA
Tel: 321674, 315879
Telex:

ZAIRE
Computer & Industrial Engineering
25 Avenue de la Justice
B.P. 10-976
Kinshasha I/Zaire
GOMBE
Tel: 32063
Telex: 21-457 SGEKIN ZR
CH,CS

ZIMBABWE
Field Technical Sales
45 Kelvin Road, North
P.B. 3458
SALISBURY
Tel: 705 231
Telex: 4-122 RH
C,E,M,P

FOR COUNTRIES AND AREAS NOT LISTED:

CANADA
Ontario
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
MISSISAUGA, Ontario L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
Telex: 610-492-4246

EASTERN USA
Maryland
Hewlett-Packard Co.
4 Choke Cherry Road
Rockville, MD 20850
Tel: (301) 258-2000

MIDWESTERN USA
Illinois
Hewlett-Packard Co.
5201 Tollview Drive
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Tel: (312) 255-9800

SOUTHERN USA
Georgia
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 105005
450 Interstate N. Parkway
ATLANTA, GA 30339
Tel: (404) 955-1500

WESTERN USA
California
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3939 Lankersim Blvd.
LOS ANGELES, CA 91604
Tel: (213) 877-1282

EUROPEAN AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT SWITZERLAND
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7 Rue du Bois-du-Lan
CH-1217 MEYRIN 2, Switzerland
Tel: (022) 83-81-11
Telex: 27835 hpse
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneve

EAST EUROPEAN AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.h.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 VIENNA
Tel: (222) 35-16-210
Telex: 135823/135066

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT GREECE
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean & Middle East Operations
32 Kifisias Ave.
Atrina Center
PARADISOS, Amaroussion
Tel: 808-1741-4
Telex: 21-6588 HPAT GR
Cable: HEWPACKSA Athens

INTERNATIONAL AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT OTHER AREAS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Intercontinental Headquarters
3495 Deer Creek Road
PALO ALTO, CA 94304
Tel: (415) 857-1501
Telex: 034-8300
Cable: HEWPACK

FOR COUNTRIES AND AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:

AFRICA

NORTHERN AND CENTRAL AFRICA

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7 Rue du Bois-du-Lan
CH-1217 MEYRIN 2, Switzerland
Tel: (022) 98-96-51
Telex: 27835 hpse
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneve

ASIA

HONG KONG
Hewlett-Packard Asia Ltd.
6th Floor, Sun Hung Kai Center
30 Harbor Rd.
G.P.O. Box 795
HONG KONG
Tel: 5-832 3211
Telex: 66678 HEWPA HX
Cable: HP ASIA LTD Hong Kong

EUROPE

EASTERN EUROPE

AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.h.
Wehlistrasse 29
P.O.Box 7
A-1205 VIENNA
Tel: (222) 35-16-210
Telex: 135823/135066

NORTHERN EUROPE

THE NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Uilenstede 475
NL-1183 AG AMSTELVEEN, The Netherlands
P.O.Box 999
NL-1180 AZ AMSTELVEEN, The Netherlands
Tel: 20 437771

SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7 Rue du Bois-du-Lan
CH-1217 MEYRIN 2, Switzerland
Tel: (022) 98-96-51
Telex: 27835 hpse
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneve
(Offices in the World Trade Center)

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST

GREECE
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean and Middle East Operations
Atrina Centre
32 Kifissias Ave.
Amaroussion, ATHENS, Greece
Tel: 808-0359 808-0429
Telex: 21-6588
Cable: HEWPACKSA Athens

OTHER INTERNATIONAL AREAS
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Intercontinental Headquarters
3495 Deer Creek Road
PALO ALTO, CA 94304
Tel: (415) 857-1501
Telex: 034-8300
Cable: HEWPACK

August 1981 5952-6900

HEWLETT
PACKARD

08116–90001

Printed in the Federal Republic of Germany